# DAV UNIVERSITY JALANDHAR

# **FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES**



# **COURSE CURRICULUM**

**FOR** 

B.Sc. (Hons.) AGRICULTURE (Program ID - 1) (4 Years Course)

1<sup>st</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER Examinations

2023-2024 session onwards

**Applicable for admissions in 2023** 

#### **Faculty of Agricultural Sciences**

#### Vision

Develop human resource to be able to cater to the needs of stakeholders in academia, industry and public/private sector for achieving livelihood security through sustainable agriculture.

#### Mission

M1: Developing excellence in agriculture education and emerging as leader

M2: Imparting education to foster inter- disciplinary approach for sustainable agriculture

**M3**: Training manpower for upcoming challenges in agriculture with an aim at resource conservation and enhancing farm income

The B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture program is a comprehensive undergraduate degree designed to provide students with in-depth knowledge and skills related to agricultural sciences. It typically covers a wide range of subjects including plant and soil sciences, agronomy, horticulture, plant breeding, agricultural economics, pest management, and sustainable farming practices. Students also learn about farm management, animal husbandry, and modern agricultural technologies.

The program is designed to prepare graduates for careers in farming, agricultural research, extension services, and the agricultural industry. It combines theoretical learning with practical hands-on experience, often through fieldwork and internships. This degree aims to produce skilled professionals capable of addressing global food security and environmental challenges.

## PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO's)

**PEO1:** To encourage students to be creative and innovative to meet the needs of agro based industry by providing a dynamic learning environment

**PEO2:** To develop competent human resource in teaching and research in crop production, crop improvement, plant protection and marketing to meet national and global challenges

**PEO3:** Developing entrepreneurial skills in students to be 'Job providers rather than Job seekers'

**PEO4:** To develop skills of ethical integrity and professional engagement among students to be the voice of farmers and represent them in various national and international forums

#### PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO's)

**PSO1:** Enable students to develop skills to be the leaders of agro industry.

**PSO2:** To be conversant with the latest state of the art innovations in agricultural sciences.

**PSO3:** Students acquire skills in subsidiary agriculture occupations like dairy, bee keeping, mushroom cultivation and organic farming etc.

**PSO4:** In-depth knowledge of agriculture and skills to solve the problems of farming community enable students to be a good policy makers by framing policies for the upliftment of farmers.

### PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

After the successful completion of undergraduate course, Agriculture graduates will be able to:

- **PO1. Critical Thinking:** Take informed actions after identifying the assumptions that frame our thinking and actions, checking out the degree to which these assumptions are accurate and valid, and looking at our ideas and decisions (intellectual, organizational, and personal) from different perspectives.
- **PO2.** Effective Communication: Speak, read, write and listen clearly in person and through electronic media in English and in one Indian language, and make meaning of the world by connecting people, ideas, books, media and technology.
- **PO3. Social Interaction:** Elicit views of others, mediate disagreements and help reach conclusions in group settings.
- **PO4.** Effective Citizenship: Demonstrate empathetic social concern and equity centered national development, and the ability to act with an informed awareness of issues and participate in civic life through volunteering.
- **PO5. Ethics:** Recognize different value systems including your own, understand the moral dimensions of your decisions, and accept responsibility for them.
- **PO6. Environment and Sustainability:** Understand the issues of environmental contexts and sustainable development.
- **PO7. Self-directed and Life-long Learning:** Acquire the ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context socio-technological changes

# Discipline-wise summary of credit hours

S.N.	Group	Credits
1.	Agronomy	21(10+11)
2.	Genetics & Plant Breeding	13(7+6)
3.	Soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry	8(6+2)
4.	Entomology	9(6+3)
5.	Agricultural Economics	10(7+3)
6.	Agricultural Engineering	8(4+4)
7.	Plant Pathology	13(9+4)
8.	Horticulture	10(5+5)
9.	Food Science	2(2+0)
10.	Agricultural Extension	9(6+3)
11.	Biochemistry / Physiology / Microbiology/ Environmental Sciences	12(7+5)
12.	Statistics, Computer Application and I.P.R.	5(3+2)
13.	Animal Production	4(3+1)
14.	English	2 (1+1)
15.	Remedial Courses	02 (Biol/ Math);
		04 (Agriculture)
16.	NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	4(0+2)
17.	Human Values and Ethics	1(1+0)
18.	Elective courses	9 (2+1)
Total	1	134 + 2 (for Bio / Math) + 9 credits elective courses
READ	Y component- I (RAWE +IA)	20
READ	Y component- II (ELP modules)	20
Grand	l Total	145+20+20=185

#### Scheme of Courses B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 1

S. No	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
1.	AGS 111	Fundamentals of Agronomy	3	0	2	4
2.	AGS 112	Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics	2	0	0	2
3.	AGS 113	Fundamentals of Genetics	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 114	Communication Skills and Personality Development	2	0	0	2
5.	AGS 115	Fundamentals of Soil Science	2	0	2	3
6.	AGS 116A	Introductory Agro-meteorology & Climate Change	1	0	2	2
7.	AGS 117	Agricultural Heritage	1	0	0	1
8.	AGS 118	Introductory Biology**	1	0	2	2
9.	AGS 118A	Elementary Mathematics**	2	0	0	2
10.	AGS 119	Introduction to Forestry	1	0	2	2
11.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education and Yoga Practices	0	0	4	2
						23

<sup>\*\*-</sup> Student will have to opt either of these courses on the basis courses studied in 10+2

L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

#### Semester 2

S. No	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
1.	AGS 121	Agricultural Microbiology	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 122	Fundamentals of Agricultural Extension Education	2	0	2	3
3.	AGS 123	Fundamentals of Crop Physiology	1	0	2	2
4.	AGS 124	Fundamentals of Entomology	3	0	2	4
5.	AGS 125	Fundamentals of Horticulture	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 126	Fundamentals of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology	2	0	2	З
7.	AGS 127	Fundamentals of Plant Breeding	2	0	2	3
8.	CSA 257	Agri- Informatics	1	0	2	2
9.	ENG 153B	Comprehension & Communication Skills in English	1	0	2	2
10.	AGS 107B	Human Values & Ethics	1	0	0	1
11.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education and Yoga Practices	0	0	4	2
						24

# Scheme of Courses B. Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 3

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	T	Р	Cr
No	Code					
1.	AGS 211	Crop Production Technology – I (Kharif Crops)	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 212	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology	3	0	2	4
3.	AGS 213	Agricultural Finance and Cooperation	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 214	Farm Machinery and Power	1	0	2	2
5.	AGS 215	Principles of Seed Technology	1	0	4	3
6.	AGS 216	Production Technology for Vegetables and Spices	1	0	2	2
7.	AGS 217	Statistical Methods	1	0	2	2
8.	AGS 218	Livestock and Poultry Management	3	0	2	4
9.	AGS 219	Rural Sociology & Educational Psychology	2	0	0	2
10.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	0	1	4	2
						26

L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

#### Semester 4

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No	Code					
1.	AGS 221	Crop Production Technology –II (Rabi Crops)	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 222	Production Technology for Ornamental Crops, MAP	1	0	2	2
		and Landscaping				
3.	AGS 223	Renewable Energy and Green Technology	1	0	2	2
4.	AGS 224	Problematic Soils and their Management	1	0	2	2
5.	AGS 225	Production Technology for Fruit and Plantation Crops	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 226	Farming System & Sustainable Agriculture	1	0	0	1
7.	AGS 227	Agricultural Marketing Trade & Prices	2	0	2	3
8.	AGS 228A	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	1	0	2	2
9.	EVS 212	Environmental Studies and Disaster Management	2	0	2	3
10.	AGS229	Elective Course#	2	0	2	3
	E/F/G/H					
11.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	0	1	4	2
						24

### Scheme of Courses B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 5

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No.	Code					
1.	AGS 311	Principles of Integrated Pest and Disease Management	2	0	2	3
2.	AGS 312	Manures, Fertilizers and Soil Fertility Management	2	0	2	3
3.	AGS 313	Pests of Crops and Stored Grain and their Management	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 314	Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops and their	2	0	2	3
		Management –I				
5.	AGS 315	Crop Improvement-I (Kharif Crops)	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 316	Entrepreneurship Development and Business	1	0	2	2
		Communication				
7.	AGS 317	Geoinformatics and Nano-technology and Precision	1	0	2	2
		Farming				
8.	AGS 318	Practical Crop Production – I (Kharif crops)	0	1	4	2
9.	AGS 319	Intellectual Property Rights	1	0	0	1
10.	AGS310	Elective Course#	2	0	2	3
	E/F/G/H					
						24

L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

#### Semester 6

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	T	Р	Cr
No.	Code					
1.	AGS 320	Rainfed Agriculture & Watershed Management	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 321	Protected Cultivation and Secondary Agriculture	1	0	2	2
3.	AGS 322	Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops and their Management-II	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 323	Post-harvest Management and Value Addition of Fruits and Vegetables	1	0	2	2
5.	AGS 324	Management of Beneficial Insects	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 325	Crop Improvement-II (Rabi crops)	1	0	2	2
7.	AGS 326	Practical Crop Production –II ( <i>Rabi</i> crops)	0	1	4	2
8.	AGS 327	Principles of Organic Farming	1	0	2	2
9.	AGS 328	Farm Management, Production & Resource Economics	1	0	2	2
10.	AGS 329	Principles of Food Science and Nutrition	1	0	2	2
11.	AGS330 E/F/G/H	Elective Course#	2	0	2	3
						24

### Scheme of Courses B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 7

# STUDENT READY PROGRAMME -I (RAWE)

SN.	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)							
	Activities	No. of weeks	Credit Hours					
1	General orientation & On campus training by different faculties	1						
2	Village attachment	8	14					
	Unit attachment in Univ./ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment	5						
3	Plant clinic	2	02					
	Agro-Industrial Attachment	3	04					
4	Project Report Preparation, Presentation and Evaluation	1						
Total	weeks for RAWE AIA	20	20					

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	T	Р	Cr
No.	Code					
1	AGS 412	General orientation & On campus training by different faculties  Village attachment	0	1	28	14
		Unit attachment in Univ./ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment				
2	AGS 413	Plant clinic	0	1	4	2
3	AGS 414	Agro-Industrial Attachment	0	1	8	4
						20

# RAWE (Component-I) Village Attachment Training Programme

S. No.	Activity	Duration
1	Orientation and Survey of Village	1 week
2	Agronomical Interventions	1 week
3	Plant Protection Interventions	1 week
4	Soil Improvement Interventions	1 week
	(Soil sampling and testing)	
5	Fruit and Vegetable production interventions	1 week
6	Food Processing and Storage interventions	
7	Animal Production Interventions	1 week
8	Extension and Transfer of Technology activities	1 week

# RAWE (Component –II) Agro Industrial Attachment

**Agro- Industrial Attachment:** The students would be attached with the agro-industries for a period of 3 weeks to get an experience of the industrial environment and working

- Students shall be placed in Agro-and Cottage industries and Commodities Boards for 03 weeks.
- Industries include Seed/Sapling production, Pesticides-insecticides, Post-harvest-processing-value addition, Agri-finance institutions, etc.

#### **Activities and Tasks during Agro-Industrial Attachment Programme**

- Acquaintance with industry and staff
- Study of structure, functioning, objective and mandates of the industry
- Study of various processing units and hands-on trainings under supervision of industry staff
- Ethics of industry
- Employment generated by the industry
- Contribution of the industry promoting environment
- Learning business network including outlets of the industry
- Skill development in all crucial tasks of the industry
- Documentation of the activities and task performed by the students
- Performance evaluation, appraisal and ranking of students

# Scheme of Courses B. Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 8

#### STUDENT READY PROGRAMME -I

**Modules for Skill Development and Entrepreneurship:** A student has to register 20 credits opting for two modules of (0+10) credits each (total 20 credits) from the package of modules.

S.	Paper Code	Course Title	L	T	Р	Cr
No						
1	AGS 424	Commercial Horticulture	0	1	20	10
2	AGS 425	Commercial Apiculture	0	1	20	10
3	AGS 426	Mushroom Cultivation Technology	0	1	20	10
4	AGS 427	Organic Production Technology	0	1	20	10
						20

**Elective Courses:** A student can select three elective courses out of the following and offer during  $4^{th}$ ,  $5^{th}$  and  $6^{th}$  semesters.

S.	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No	ACC 220A	Agribusinasa Managaran	2	0	2	2
1.	AGS 229A	Agribusiness Management	2	0	2	3
2.	AGS 229B	Agrochemicals	2	0	2	3
3.	AGS 229C	Commercial Plant Breeding	1	0	4	3
4.	AGS 229D	Landscaping	2	0	2	3
5.	AGS 229E	Introduction to Protected Cultivation	2	0	1	3
6.	AGS 229F	Introduction to Mushroom Cultivation	2	0	1	3
7.	AGS 229G	Introduction to Beekeeping	2	0	1	3
8.	AGS 229H	Introduction to Non- Conventional Farming	2	0	1	3
9.	AGS 310E	Food Safety and Standards	2	0	2	3
10.	AGS 310F	Biopesticides & Biofertilizers	2	0	2	3
11.	AGS 310G	Protected Cultivation	2	0	2	3
12.	AGS 310H	Micro propagation Technologies	1	0	4	3
13.	AGS 310E	Principles and practices of Protected Cultivation	2	0	1	3
14.	AGS 310F	Principles and practices of Mushroom Cultivation	2	0	1	3
15.	AGS 310G	Principles and practices of Beekeeping	2	0	1	3
16.	AGS 310H	Principles and practices of Non- Conventional Farming	2	0	1	3
17.	AGS 330A	Hi-tech. Horticulture	2	0	2	3
18.	AGS 330B	Weed Management	2	0	2	3
19.	AGS 330C	System Simulation and Agro-advisory	2	0	2	3
20.	AGS 330D	Agricultural Journalism	2	0	2	3
21.	AGS 330E	Commercial Protected Cultivation	1	0	2	3
22.	AGS 330F	Commercial Beekeeping	1	0	2	3
23.	AGS 330C	Commercial Mushroom Cultivation	1	0	2	3
24.	AGS 330H	Commercial Non- Conventional Farming	1	0	2	3

#### Semester I

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
3	0 2		3			

Course Code	AGS 111	AGS 111					
Course Title	Fundamer	Fundamentals of Agronomy					
Hours	60 L:3, T:	60 L:3, T:0, P:2					
Credits	4	4					
Course Outcomes	co1: Well co2: Under water man	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Well versed with basic concepts, components and terms of Agronomy.  CO2: Understand concepts of different cropping systems, nutrient management, water management  CO3: Learn classification and management of weeds  CO4: Learn about ideotypes in different crops.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory +	Practical	•	•	•	•	
Syllabus	<ul><li>Introd</li><li>Role o</li><li>Seeds</li><li>Tillage</li><li>Crop o</li></ul>	Unit 1: (8 hours)  Introduction of Agronomy and its scope  Role of Agronomist  Seeds and sowing  Tillage and tilth  Crop density and geometry  Crop nutrition					COI
	<ul><li>Nutri</li><li>Wate</li><li>Soil-p</li><li>Crop</li><li>Wate</li><li>Irriga</li><li>Qual</li></ul>	hours)  ures and fertilizers  ent use efficiency er resources  plant-water relationship water requirement er use efficiency ution- scheduling criteria ity of irrigation water er logging		hods			CO2
	Unit 3: (8 • Weed	hours) s- importance, classifica	ntion				соз

	Crop weed competition	
	Concept of weed management- principles and methods	
	Herbicides- classification	
	Mode of action of herbicides	
	Herbicide selectivity and resistance	
	Allelopathy	
	Unit 4: (12 hours)	CO4
	Growth and development of crops	
	Factors affecting growth and development	
	Plant growth regulators	
	Concept of plant ideotypes	
	Ideotypes for different crops	
	Crop rotation and its principles	
	Antitranspirants	
	Mulches	
	Adaptation and distribution of crops	
	Crop management technologies in problematic areas	
	Harvesting and threshing of crops.	
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hrs)</li> <li>Identification of crops, seeds, fertilizers, pesticides and tillag implements,</li> <li>Study of agro- climatic zones of India,</li> <li>Identification of weeds in crops,</li> <li>Methods of herbicide and fertilizer application,</li> <li>Study of yield contributing characters and yield estimation, See germination and viability test,</li> <li>Numerical exercises on fertilizer requirement, plant population herbicides and water requirement,</li> <li>Use of tillage implements-reversible plough, one way plough harrow, leveler, seed drill,</li> <li>Measurement of soil moisture, field capacity, bulk density an infiltration rate,</li> <li>Measurement of irrigation water.</li> </ul>	d , , d
Reference Books	<ol> <li>ICAR. 2010. Handbook of Agriculture (6th edition), India Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.</li> <li>Reddy, T. Yellamanda &amp; Reddy, G.H Sankara, 2015. Principles of Agronomy Kalyani Publishers,</li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P., 2016. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (2nd edition), Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Reddy, T. Yellamanda and Reddy, G.H. Sankara, 2016. Principles of Agronomy (2nd edition), Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana</li> <li>Reddy, S.R., 2012. Principles of Crop Production (4th edition Kalyani Publishers)</li> </ol>	of d
		n Hours

In Hours						
Г	Т	Р	Credits			

Course Code	AGS 112						
Course Title	Fundame	Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics					
Hours	24 L: 2 T: (	O P: 0					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	knowledge CO1: Stud theories, r CO2: Stud CO3: They improvem	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will have understanding of agri. Economic terms, concepts and theories, market structure and how money is supplied.  CO2: Students will also understand limited resources available in economy.  CO3: They will also realize the need to exploit and utilize development and improvement of production techniques.  CO4: They will learn about taxes and money					
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
	Basic utility     Agricuagricu     Econo indica     Agricu     Agricu	<ul> <li>Meaning, scope and subject matter, definitions, activities, approaches to economic analysis; micro and macroeconomics, positive and normative analysis.</li> <li>Basic concepts: Goods and services, desire, want, demand, utility, cost and price, wealth, capital, income and welfare.</li> <li>Agricultural economics: meaning, definition, characteristics of agriculture, importance and its role in economic development.</li> <li>Economic growth and economic development: basic concept, indicators and measurements.</li> <li>Agricultural planning and development in the country.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6)</li> <li>Demand: meaning, law of demand, demand schedule and demand curve, determinants, utility theory; law of diminishing marginal utility, equi-marginal utility principle.</li> <li>Consumer's equilibrium and derivation of demand curve, concept of consumer surplus.</li> <li>Elasticity of demand: concept and measurement of price elasticity, income elasticity and cross elasticity.</li> <li>Production: process, creation of utility, factors of production, input output relationship.</li> <li>Laws of returns: Law of variable proportions and law of returns</li> </ul>					CO2	

	to scale.	
	<ul> <li>Cost: Cost concepts, short run and long run cost curves.</li> <li>Supply: Stock v/s supply, law of supply, supply schedule, supply</li> </ul>	
	curve, determinants of supply, elasticity of supply.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6)</li> <li>Market structure: meaning and types of market, basic features of perfectly competitive and imperfect markets.</li> <li>Price determination under perfect competition; short run and long run equilibrium of firm and industry, shut down and break even points.</li> <li>Concepts of rent, wage, interest and profit.</li> <li>National income: Meaning and importance, circular flow, concepts of national income accounting and approaches to measurement, difficulties in measurement.</li> <li>Population: Importance, Malthusian and Optimum population theories, natural and socio- economic determinants, current policies and programmers on population control.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6)</li> <li>Money: Barter system of exchange and its problems, evolution, meaning and functions of money, classification of money, money supply, general price index, inflation and deflation.</li> <li>Banking: Role in modern economy, types of banks, functions of commercial and central bank, credit creation policy. Agricultural and public finance: meaning, micro v/s macro finance, need for agricultural finance, public revenue and public expenditure.</li> <li>Tax: meaning, direct and indirect taxes, agricultural taxation, VAT.</li> <li>Economic systems: Concepts of economy and its functions, important features of capitalistic, socialistic and mixed economies, elements of economic planning.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Amarjeet S. 2015. Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics. Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi</li> <li>H.L. Ahuja. 2016. Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy. S. Chand and company</li> <li>H.L. Ahuja. 2016. Principles of Microeconomics. S. Chand Publishing</li> <li>Memoria, C.B. and B.B. 2007. Agricultural Problems in India. Kitab Mahal. Allahabad</li> <li>S.S. Reddy. 2015. Agricultural Economics. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishers</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 113						
Course Title	Fundame	ntals of Genetics					
Hours	48 L2+ P2						
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Diffe CO2: Desc CO3: They CO4: mole	After completing course, students will be learn:  CO1: Different methods available to study genetics  CO2: Describe gene structure, chromosome and proteins.  CO3: They will also be able to describe different methods of gene testing,  CO4: molecular genetic analysis of genetic diseases, construction of pedigrees and analysis of inheritance pattern in the families.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Mend</li> <li>Mend</li> <li>Multip</li> <li>Pleiot</li> <li>Quant</li> <li>them.</li> </ul>						COI
	<ul><li>Ultras</li><li>Mitos</li><li>betwe</li><li>Cytop</li><li>differe</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6)</li> <li>Ultra structure of cell and cell organelles and their functions.</li> <li>Mitosis and meiosis, their significance and differences between them.</li> <li>Cytoplasmic inheritance: its characteristic features and difference between chromosomal and cytoplasmic inheritance.</li> </ul>					CO2
	<ul><li>Study types,</li><li>Nume</li></ul>						CO3

		1
	evolution of different crop species like Cotton, Wheat, Tobacco, Triticale and Brassicas.	
	<ul> <li>Crossing over and factors affecting it, Mechanism of crossing over and Cytological proof of crossing over.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Linkage, Types of linkage and estimation of linkage. Linkage map.</li> </ul>	
	`	
	Unit 4: (6)	CO4
	<ul> <li>DNA and its structure, function, types, modes of DNA replication and DNA repair.</li> </ul>	
	RNA and its structure, function and types.	
	Gene expression and its regulation;	
	Lac operon and Fine structure of Gene.	
	Genetic code, Transcription and Translation.	
	Mutation and its characteristic features,	
	Methods of inducing mutations and CIB technique.	
	Transposable and repetitive DNA.	
	Practical (24 hrs)	
	Study of microscope.	
	Study of cell structure.	
	Mitosis and Meiosis cell division.	
	Experiments on monohybrid, dihybrid, trihybrid, test cross	
	and back cross,	
	<ul> <li>Experiments on epistatic interactions including test cross and back cross,</li> </ul>	
	Practice on mitotic and meiotic cell division,	
	Experiments on probability and Chi-square test.	
	Determination of linkage and cross-over analysis (through two point test cross and three point test cross data).	
	Study on sex linked inheritance in Drosophila.	
	Study of models on DNA and RNA structures.	
	,	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, B.D. 2014. Fundamentals of Genetics. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Gardner, E.J. 2006. Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons.</li> <li>Winter, P.C., Hickey, G.I. and H.L. 1999. Fletcher Instant Notes; Genetics. BIOS Publications.</li> </ol>	
	4. Benjamin A. Pierce. 2014. Genetics: A conceptual Approach. Freeman Publications.	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 114						
Course Title	Communi	Communication Skills and Personality Development					
Hours	36 L:1, P:2	36 L:1, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: The practical v CO2: The can unders CO3: They	After successful completion of this course,  CO1: The soft skill will be inculcated in the students in theoretical as well as bractical ways.  CO2: The communication skills of the students will be enhanced and they will get an understanding of the nonverbal forms of communication.  CO3: They will learn about various writing techniques  CO4: They will learn about reading, listening and note making					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Comm     meani	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (2)</li> <li>Communication Skills: Structural and functional grammar; meaning and process of communication, verbal and nonverbal communication;</li> </ul>					COI
	<ul><li>Listen</li><li>Writin</li><li>Oral p</li><li>Field of</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (4)</li> <li>Listening and note taking</li> <li>Writing skills</li> <li>Oral presentation skills</li> <li>Field diary and lab record</li> <li>Indexing, footnote and bibliographic procedures.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3)</li> <li>Reading and comprehension of general and technical articles</li> <li>Precise writing</li> <li>Summarizing</li> <li>Abstracting;</li> </ul>						
	• Individ	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3)</li> <li>Individual and group presentations</li> <li>Impromptu presentation</li> </ul>					CO4

	Public speaking
	Group discussion
	Organizing seminars and conferences.
	Practical (24 hrs)
	Listening and note taking
	Writing skills
	Oral presentation skills
	Field diary and lab record
	Indexing, footnote and bibliographic procedures.
	Reading and comprehension of general and technical articles
	Precise writing, summarizing, abstracting; individual and group presentations.
Reference Books	Sandhu, A. S. 1999. Textbook on Agricultural Communication; process and methods. Oxford & IBH Publishing co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
	2. Berlo, David K. 1960. The process of Communication. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston Inc.
	3. Dahama, O. P. and Bhatnagar, O.P. 1998. Education and Communication for Development, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
	4. Jalihal, K. A. and Veerabhadraiah, V. 2007. Fundamentals of Extension Education and Management in Extension, Concept publishing company, New Delhi.
	5. Ray, G. L. 1991. (1st Edition), Extension Communication and Management, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana {7th revised edition -2010}.
	6. Supe, S. V. 2013. (2nd Edition), A Text Book of Extension Education, Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur.
	7. Hilaris, M. 2011. Indian agriculture and information and communication technology (ICT): Soundari. New century Publications, Carnegie.

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 115						
Course Title	Fundame	Fundamentals of Soil Science					
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	48 L: 2, P: 2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	CO2: Deve	<ul> <li>CO1: It will enable students to understanding the soil, their role and properties.</li> <li>CO2: Development of soil profile and soil forming processes.</li> <li>CO3: They will also learn the classification, characteristics of different soil.</li> <li>CO4: Distribution, soil organic matter, its importance and maintenance of organic matter.</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul><li>Soil p</li><li>poros</li><li>Soil a</li><li>growt</li><li>Soil to</li><li>effect</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Soil Profile, components of soil;</li> <li>Soil physical properties: soil-texture, structure, density and porosity, soil colour, consistence and plasticity</li> <li>Soil air, composition, gaseous exchange, problem and plant growth</li> <li>Soil temperature; source, amount and flow of heat in soil; effect on plant growth</li> <li>Soil water retention, movement and availability.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Soil as</li> <li>Pedol</li> <li>Soil g proce</li> <li>Eleme of Ind</li> <li>Unit 3: (6)</li> <li>Soil re</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6)</li> <li>Soil as a natural body</li> <li>Pedological and edaphological concepts of soil;</li> <li>Soil genesis: soil forming rocks and minerals; weathering, processes and factors of soil formation;</li> <li>Elementary knowledge of soil taxonomy classification and soils of India.</li> <li>Unit 3: (6)</li> <li>Soil reaction-pH, soil acidity and alkalinity, buffering, effect of</li> </ul>					CO2
	• Soil co	nutrient availability; olloids - inorganic and or oroperties; sources of	_		•		

	exchange capacity, base saturation.	
		CO4
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6)</li> <li>Soil organic matter: composition, properties and its influence on soil properties;</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Humic substances - nature and properties;</li> <li>Soil organisms: macro and microorganisms, their beneficial and harmful effects;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Soil pollution - behaviour of pesticides and inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil pollution.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of soil profile in field.</li> <li>Study of soil sampling tools, collection of representative soil sample, its processing and storage.</li> <li>Study of soil forming rocks and minerals.</li> <li>Determination of soil density, moisture content and porosity.</li> <li>Determination of soil texture by feel and Bouyoucos Methods.</li> <li>Studies of capillary rise phenomenon of water in soil column and water movement in soil.</li> <li>Determination of soil pH and electrical conductivity.</li> <li>Determination of cation exchange capacity of soil. Study of soil</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Determination of soil colour.</li> <li>Demonstration of heat transfer in soil.</li> <li>Estimation of organic matter content of soil.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Sehgal, J. 2000. Pedology: Concepts and Applications. Kalyani Publisher, Ludhiana</li> <li>Mehra R.K. 2004. Text book of Soil Science. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Boul S.W., Hole R.D., McCracken and Southard R.J., 1998. Soil genesis and classification. Fourth Ed. Panima Publishing Corporation, New Delhi.</li> <li>Baver, L.D. Gardener, W.H. and Gardener W.R. 1976. Soil Physics. Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Biswas, T.D. and Mukherjee, S.K. 2006 Text book of Soil Science. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi</li> <li>Brady, N.C. and Weil, R.R. 2002. The Nature and Properties of Soils. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, M-97, Connaught Circus, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 116A	AGS 116A					
Course Title	Introduct	Introductory Agro meteorology & Climate Change					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	6 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: Students v productio CO1: Undo CO2: Lear CO3: Lear CO4: Lear	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  Students will be able to know the impact of weather and climate on agricultural production system and.  CO1: Understanding the meaning and scope of agricultural meteorology  CO2: Learn about solar radiations  CO3: Learn about different weather phenomena  CO4: Learn about climate change, its cause and impact on crop growth and development					
Examination Type	Theory +	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul><li>Mean</li><li>Earth</li><li>Atmos variat</li><li>Wind,</li></ul>						CO1
	<ul> <li>Natur</li> <li>Solar</li> <li>Deple</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Albed lapse</li> <li>Vertice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Nature and properties of solar radiation</li> <li>Solar constant,</li> <li>Depletion of solar radiation</li> <li>Short wave, longwave and thermal radiation, net radiation</li> <li>Albedo; Atmospheric temperature, temperature inversion, lapse rate, daily and seasonal variations of temperature</li> <li>Vertical profile of temperature</li> </ul>					CO2
	=0	Energy balance of earth.					

<ul> <li>Atmospheric humidity</li> <li>Concept of saturation, vapour pressure</li> <li>Process of condensation, formation of dew, fog, mist, frost, cloud</li> <li>Precipitation, process of precipitation, types of precipitation such as rain, snow, sleet, and hail, cloud formation and classification;</li> <li>Artificial rainmaking</li> <li>Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian agriculture</li> <li>Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Process of condensation, formation of dew, fog, mist, frost, cloud</li> <li>Precipitation, process of precipitation, types of precipitation such as rain, snow, sleet, and hail, cloud formation and classification;</li> <li>Artificial rainmaking</li> <li>Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian agriculture</li> <li>Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>cloud</li> <li>Precipitation, process of precipitation, types of precipitation such as rain, snow, sleet, and hail, cloud formation and classification;</li> <li>Artificial rainmaking</li> <li>Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian agriculture</li> <li>Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.</li> </ul>	
such as rain, snow, sleet, and hail, cloud formation and classification;  Artificial rainmaking  Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian agriculture  Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.	
<ul> <li>Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian agriculture</li> <li>Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.</li> </ul>	
Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.	
extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.	
Unit 4: (3 hours)	
Agriculture and weather relations	
Modifications of crop microclimate	
Weather forecasting- types of weather forecast and their uses	
<ul> <li>Climate change, climatic variability, global warming, causes of climate change and its impact on regional and national Agriculture</li> </ul>	
Practical (24 hrs)	
<ul> <li>Visit to Agrometeorological Observatory, site selection of observatory, exposure of instruments and weather data recording.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Measurement of total, shortwave and longwave radiation, and its estimation using Planck's intensity law.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Measurement of albedo and sunshine duration, computation of Radiation Intensity using BSS.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Measurement of maximum and minimum air temperatures, its tabulation, trend and variation analysis.</li> </ul>	
Measurement of soil temperature and computation of soil heat flux.	
Determination of vapor pressure and relative humidity.	
Determination of dew point temperature.	
<ul> <li>Measurement of atmospheric pressure and analysis of atmospheric conditions.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Measurement of wind speed and wind direction, preparation of wind rose.</li> </ul>	
Measurement, tabulation and analysis of rain.	
Measurement of open pan evaporation and evapotranspiration.	

	Computation of PET and AET.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Lal, D.S. 2005 Climatology, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.</li> <li>Varshneya, M.C. and Balakrishna, Pillai, 2003. Text book of Agricultural Meteorology. ICAR, New-Delhi.</li> <li>Sahu, D.D., 2007. Agrometeorology and Remote Sensing: Principles and Practices, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.</li> <li>Panda, S.C.2012. Modern Concepts and Advance Principles in Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P.2016. Principles and Practices of Agronomy, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Reddy, S.R., 2016. Introduction to Agriculture and Agrometeorology. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	P Credit				
1	0	0	1			

Course Code	AGS 117	AGS 117					
Course Title	Agricultur	Agricultural Heritage					
Hours	15 L:1	L5 L:1					
Credits	1						
Course Outcomes	agricultura CO2: They India, deve CO3: Impo	CO1: Students will be introduced to Indian agricultural heritage, ancient agricultural practices and relevance with modern agricultural practices.  CO2: They will know the scope of agriculture and agricultural resources in India, development in agriculture and future vision.  CO3: Importance of agriculture and agricultural resources available in India  CO4: Learn about agriculture set up in India					
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
	<ul><li>Ancier</li><li>Releva</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction of Indian agricultural heritage</li> <li>Ancient agricultural practices</li> <li>Relevance of heritage to present day agriculture; past and present status of agriculture and farmers in society.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Journey of Indian agriculture and its development from past to modern era;</li> <li>Plant production and protection through indigenous traditional knowledge;</li> <li>Crop voyage in India and world.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	Agricu     Importing in Indi	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Agriculture scope</li> <li>Importance of agriculture and agricultural resources available in India</li> <li>Crop significance and classifications.</li> </ul>					CO3
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>National agriculture setup in India</li> <li>Current scenario of Indian agriculture</li> <li>Indian agricultural concerns and future prospects.</li> </ul>				CO4			

#### Reference Books

- 1. Anonymous. 2020. Handbook of Agriculture, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New-Delhi.
- 2. Nene, Y.L. 2007. Glimpses of the Agricultural Heritage of India. Asian Agri- Histroy Foundation, Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh.
- 3. Nene, Y.L., Saxena, R.C. and Choudhary, S.L. 2009. A Textbook on Ancient History of Indian Agriculture. Munshiram Manoharial Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Nene, Y.L., Choudhary, S.L. and Saxena, R.C. 2010. Textbook on Ancient History of Indian Agriculture. Asian Agri-History Foundation.
- 5. D. Kumari, Manimuthu Veeral. 2014. Text Book on Agricultural Heritage of India. Agrotech Publishing Academy.

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 118	AGS 118					
Course Title	Introduc	tory Biology					
Hours	36 L:1,	36 L:1, P:2					
Credits	2	2					
Course Outcomes	CO1: Lea CO2: Be biologica CO3: Org CO4: The	The students will  CO1: Learn basics of living world  CO2: Be able to recognize and apply basic ethical principles in research related to biological and biomedical science.  CO3: Organic evolution process and other fundamental biological processes.  CO4: They will also be able to explain importance of biodiversity at the genetic, organismal, community and global scales.					
Examination Type	Theory +	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory +	Practical					
Syllabus	char	B hours) Iduction to the living acteristics of life, origination and Eugenics.		d, dive	rsity a	ind	CO1
		<b>B hours)</b> mial nomenclature and and cell division.	l classif	ication			CO2
	• Mor	Unit 3: (3 hours)  • Morphology of flowing plants.  • Seed and seed germination					
	Plant Poac	Unit 4: (3 hour)  Plant systematic- viz; Brassicaceae, Fabaceae and Poaceae.  Role of animals in agriculture					

	<ul> <li>Inflorescence, flower and fruits.</li> <li>Cell, tissues &amp; cell division.</li> <li>Internal structure of root, stem and leaf.</li> <li>Study of specimens and slides.</li> <li>Description of plants - Brassicaceae, Fabaceae and Poaceae.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Biswas, S. and Biswas, A. (2017). Master Your Biology – 2<sup>nd</sup> Vol., McGraw Hill Publications.</li> <li>Brooker, R.J. Widmaier, E.P., Graham, L. and Stiling, P. (201). Biology 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Publications.</li> <li>Miller, K. R. (2010). Prentice Hall Biology, Pearson Education, Incorporated.</li> <li>Verma, V. (2013) Ane's Student Edition. Botany. Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L T P Credits						
2	0	0	2			

Course Code	AGS 118A	AGS 118A					
Course Title	Elementa	Elementary Mathematics					
Hours	24 L:2						
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Learn CO2: Learn CO3: Unde	nts will be able to n basics mathematics ap n about straight lines, cir erstand the basics of diff n basics of matrices and	cles and e erential a	different nd integ	equatio	ns	
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
	<ul> <li>and ex</li> <li>Chang</li> <li>Equati</li> <li>Slope-</li> <li>Slope-</li> <li>Two-p</li> <li>Interce</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Straight lines: Distance formula, section formula (internal and external division),</li> <li>Change of axes (only origin changed),</li> <li>Equation of co-ordinate axes,</li> <li>Equation of lines parallel to axes,</li> <li>Slope-intercept form of equation of line,</li> <li>Slope-point form of equation of line,</li> <li>Two-point form of equation of line,</li> <li>Intercept form of equation of line,</li> <li>Normal form of equation of line,</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Point of Angles lines,</li> <li>Angle</li> <li>Area of Circles</li> </ul>	hours) ral form of equation of lings of intersection of two st. s between two st. lines, of bisectors between two of triangle and quadrilate at Equation of circle whos ral equation of a circle	lines, Parallel o lines, eral. e centre a	and radio	us is kno	wn,	CO2

<ul> <li>through three given points,</li> <li>Equation of circle whose diameters is line joining two points (x1, y1) &amp; (x2, y2),</li> <li>Tangent and Normal to a given circle at given point (Simple problems),</li> <li>Condition of tangency of a line y = mx + c to the given circle x² + y² = a².</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Differential Calculus: Definition of function, limit and continuity, Simple problems on limit, Simple problems on continuity,</li> <li>Differentiation of x<sup>n</sup>, e<sup>x</sup>, sin x &amp; cos x from first principle,</li> <li>Derivatives of sum, difference, product and quotient of two functions,</li> <li>Differentiation of functions of functions (Simple problem based on it),</li> <li>Logarithmic differentiation (Simple problem based on it),</li> <li>Differentiation by substitution method and simple problems based on it,</li> <li>Differentiation of Inverse Trigonometric functions.</li> <li>Maxima and Minima of the functions of the form y=f (x) (Simple problems based onit).</li> </ul>	CO3
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Integral Calculus: Integration of simple functions,</li> <li>Integration of Product of two functions,</li> <li>Integration by substitution method,</li> <li>Definite Integral (simple problems based on it),</li> <li>Area under simple well-known curves (simple problems based on it).</li> <li>Matrices and Determinants: Definition of Matrices, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Transpose and Inverse up to 3rd order,</li> <li>Properties of determinants up to 3rd order and their evaluation.</li> </ul>	CO4

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

## **Introduction to Forestry**

Course Code	AGS 119	AGS 119					
Course Title	Introducti	Introduction to Forestry					
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	36 L: 1, P: 2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Learn CO2: Iden CO3: Undo those affe	After the course, students will be able to CO1: Learn about forestry, its importance, various terms related to forestry CO2: Identify the various forest tree species, CO3: Understand the methods of multiplication of forest trees and also fathose affects the growth of trees. CO4: They will also know the economic importance of forests.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul><li>Object</li><li>Salien</li><li>Forest</li><li>Natural vegeta</li><li>Artifice</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Salient features of Indian Forest Policies.</li> <li>Forest regeneration</li> <li>Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from seed and vegetative parts, coppicing, pollarding, root suckers</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Tendii mecha</li> <li>Forest instru</li> <li>Non ii and si</li> </ul>	n classification.  Ing operations — we anical, ordinary, crown at mensuration — object ments used in diameter instrumental methods on a gle pole method.	and advar ctives, di measure	ace thinni ameter ment;	ng. measur	ement,	CO2
	Unit 3: (4 • Instru	hours) mental methods of heig	ht measu	rement -	geome	tric and	CO3

	trigonometric principles, instruments used in height measurement;  Tree stem form, form factor, form quotient,  Measurement of volume of felled and standing trees,  Age determination of trees.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (4 hours)</li> <li>Agroforestry – definitions, importance,</li> <li>Criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,</li> <li>Different agroforestry systems prevalent in the country,</li> <li>Shifting cultivation,</li> <li>Taungya, alley cropping,</li> <li>Wind breaks and shelter belts,</li> <li>Home gardens.</li> <li>Cultivation practices of two important fast growing tree species of the region.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical: (20 hours)</li> <li>Identification of tree-species.</li> <li>Diameter measurements using calipers and tape, diameter measurements of forked, buttressed, fluted and leaning trees.</li> <li>Height measurement of standing trees by shadow method, single pole method and hypsometer.</li> <li>Volume measurement of logs using various formulae.</li> <li>Nursery lay out, seed sowing, vegetative propagation techniques.</li> <li>Forest plantations and their management.</li> <li>Visits of nearby forest based industries.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Khanna, L. S. 1984. Principles and Practice of Silviculture. Khanna Bhandu, Dehra Dun. P. 476.</li> <li>David M. Smith. 1989. The Practice of Silviculture. EBD Educational Pvt. Ltd. Dehradun, India.</li> <li>Dwivedi, A.P. 1992. Agroforestry: Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publication Co., New Delhi.</li> <li>Nair, P.K.R. 1993. An introduction to agroforestry. Kluwer Academic Publishers.</li> </ol>	

#### Semester 2

	In Hours						
L T P Credit							
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 121	AGS 121					
Course Title	Agricultur	Agricultural Microbiology					
Hours	36 L:1, P:2	6 L:1, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Abou CO2: They production CO3:Role	will be able to know in d ut the role of microbes in will also know about n; and biodegradation o of microbes in soil fertiling of microbes in human w	n crop pro bacterial f agro wa ty	genetics	, biofue	l and bi	io- fertilizers
Examination Type	Theory + P	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to Microbial world: Prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes.</li> <li>Bacteria: cell structure, chemoautotrophy, photo autotrophy, growth.</li> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Bacterial genetics: Genetic recombination- transformation, conjugation and transduction, plasmids, transposons.</li> </ul>				CO2		
	<ul> <li>Nitrog</li> <li>Biofer and ay</li> <li>Azolla and m</li> <li>Rhizos</li> </ul>	of microbes in soil fertilgen, Phosphorus and sultilizers: biological nitrogysmbiotic.  The blue green algae, phosycorrhiza.  The blue and phyllosphere biome and Metagenomian.	phur cycle en fixation sphate so	es. n- symbic	otic, asso	ociative	CO3
	Micro	bes in human welfare ation, <i>Morchella</i> , Sing					

	pesticides, antibiotics.	
	Bio-fuel production and bio-degradation.	
Reference Books	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to microbiology laboratory and its equipment; Microscope- parts, principles of microscopy, resolving power and numerical aperture.</li> <li>Methods of sterilization. Nutritional media and their preparations.</li> <li>Enumeration of microbial population in soil- bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes.</li> <li>Methods of isolation and purification of microbial cultures.</li> <li>Isolation of Rhizobium from legume root nodule. Isolation of Azotobacter from soil.</li> <li>Isolation of Azospirillumfrom roots.</li> <li>Isolation of BGA.</li> <li>Staining and microscopic examination of microbes.</li> <li>1. Dubey, R.C., and Maheshwari, D.K. 2010.A text book of Microbiology, S. Chand &amp; Company Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>2. Darralyn M., David S. and Phillip A. 2001. Introduction to microbiology. Black Well Publication Ltd. USA.</li> </ul>	
	<ol> <li>Nicklin, J., Graeme-Cook, K. and Killington, R. 2011. Instant Notes; Microbiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, BIOS Publications</li> <li>Salle, A.J. 1974. Fundamentals Principles of bacteriology. Mac Graw Hill, Inc</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 122	AGS 122						
Course Title	Fundame	Fundamentals of Agricultural Extension Education						
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	48 L: 2, P: 2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	After the	course, students						
		know the concepts o	f extension	on educ	ation ar	nd impo	rtance in	
		ents will be exposed to verlopment programme		ral probl	ems and	l to allev	iate them	
	analysis.	will also know how to in learn about extension to			nt oppo	rtunities	and their	
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical		1	1	1		
Syllabus	<ul><li>Educa</li><li>Exten</li><li>Objec</li><li>Exten</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6)</li> <li>Education: Meaning, definition &amp; Types</li> <li>Extension Education- meaning, definition, scope and process</li> <li>Objectives and principles of Extension Education;</li> <li>Extension Programme planning- Meaning, Process, Principles</li> </ul>				CO1		
	<ul> <li>Exten indep Devel indep etc.)</li> <li>Various launch ORP, I</li> <li>New cyber exten</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>and Steps in Programme Development.</li> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Extension systems in India: extension efforts in pre-independence era (Sriniketan, Marthandam, Firka Development Scheme, Gurgaon Experiment, etc.) and post-independence era (Etawah Pilot Project, Nilokheri Experiment, etc.)</li> <li>Various extension/ agriculture development programmes launched by ICAR/ Govt. of India (IADP, IAAP, HYVP, KVK, IVLP, ORP, ND, NATP, NAIP, NAHEP etc.).</li> <li>New trends in agriculture extension: privatization extension, cyber extension/ e-extension, SAMETI/ PAMETI market-led extension, farmer-led extension, expert and decision support systems, RAWE, student READY, Farmer first programme, etc.</li> </ul>					CO2	

pluralistic extension.	
<ul> <li>nit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Rural Development: concept, meaning, definition;</li> <li>Various rural development programmes launched by Govt. of India.</li> <li>Community Devmeaning, definition, concept &amp; principles, Philosophy of C.D.</li> <li>Rural Leadership: concept and definition, types of leaders in rural context</li> <li>Extension administration: meaning and concept, principles and functions.</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation: concept and definition</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation of extension programmes;</li> <li>Transfer of technology: concept and models, capacity building of extension personnel.</li> </ul>	CO3
<ul> <li>Init 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Extension teaching methods: meaning, classification, individual, group and mass contact methods, ICT Applications in TOT (New and social media), media mix strategies</li> <li>Communication: meaning and definition;</li> <li>Principles and Functions of Communication</li> <li>Models and barriers to communication.</li> <li>Agriculture journalism; diffusion and adoption of innovation: concept and meaning, process and stages of adoption, adopter categories.</li> </ul>	CO4
<ul> <li>To get acquainted with university extension systems and KVK.</li> <li>Group discussion- exercise handling and use of audio visual equipments and digital camera and LCD projector; preparation and use of AV aids, mobile apps preparation of extension literature – leaflet, booklet, folder, pamphlet news stories and success stories</li> <li>Presentation skills exercise; micro teaching exercise</li> <li>A visit to village to understand the problems being encountered by the villagers/ farmers</li> <li>To study organization and functioning of DRDA and other development departments at district level</li> <li>Visit to NGO and learning from their experience in rural development</li> </ul>	

	<ul> <li>Understanding PRA techniques and their application in village development planning</li> <li>Exposure to mass media: visit to community radio and television studio for understanding the process of programme production</li> <li>Script writing, writing for print and electronic media, developing script for radio and television.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mondal, S. and Ray G.L. 2007. A Text Book of Rural Development. Kalyani Publishers, Chennai</li> <li>Dharma, O.P. and Bhatnagar, O.P. 2003.         Education and Communication for Development. Oxford, IBH, New Delhi</li> <li>Desai, A.R. 2003. Rural Sociology in India. Popular Prakashan, Bombay</li> <li>Samanta, R.B. 1991. Agricultural Extension in Changing World perspective. UDH Publishing, New Delhi</li> <li>Ray G.L. 2007. Extension Communication and Management, Kalyani Publishers, Chennai</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 123							
Course Title	Fundamei	Fundamentals of Crop Physiology						
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	to all com CO2: Diffe CO3: Abou CO4: Know	Students will learn about  CO1: Plant cell structure, organization and applying specific biochemical functions to all compartments of the plant cell  CO2: Different processes like photosynthesis.  CO3: About the process of respiration  CO4: Knowledge of plant growth regulators and different cycles will all prove to be beneficial in their career.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical	_	_				
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
	Agricu Plant Diffus	<ul> <li>Introduction to crop physiology and its importance in Agriculture</li> <li>Plant cell: an overview</li> <li>Diffusion and osmosis, absorption of water, transpiration and stomatal physiology.</li> </ul>						
	<ul><li>Miner of nut</li><li>Photo</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Mineral nutrition of Plants: Functions and deficiency symptoms of nutrients, nutrient uptake mechanisms</li> <li>Photosynthesis: Light and Dark reactions, C3, C4 and CAM plants.</li> </ul>						
	Respire	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Respiration: Glycolysis, TCA cycle and electron transport chain</li> <li>Fat Metabolism: Fatty acid synthesis and breakdown.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Plant growth regulators: Physiological roles and agricultural uses</li> <li>Physiological aspects of growth and development of major crops: Growth analysis, Role of Physiological growth parameters in crop productivity.</li> </ul>					CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)
	Study of plant cells
	Structure and distribution of stomata
	Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis
	Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,
	Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography
	Rate of transpiration
	Photosynthesis
	Respiration
	Tissue test for mineral nutrients
	Estimation of relative water content
	Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer Associates.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
3	0	2	4				

Course Code	AGS 124	AGS 124					
Course Title	Fundame	Fundamentals of Entomology					
Hours	60 L: 3, P:	2					
Credits	4						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Iden CO2: Lear CO3: habi CO4: They	After this course, students will be able to  CO1: Identify the insects morphologically,  CO2: Learn their characters, feeding habits  CO3: habitats of agriculturally important insect pests.  CO4: They will also know about concept of IPM, its practices, scope and limitations.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					_
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul> <li>Histor</li> <li>Major kingdo</li> <li>Classif of classif of classif</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Theory + Practical</li> <li>Unit 1: (10 hours)         <ul> <li>History of Entomology in India.</li> <li>Major points related to dominance of Insecta in Animal kingdom.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Classification of phylum Arthropoda upto classes. Relationship of class Insecta with other classes of Arthropoda.</li> </ul>					

Un •	Systematics: Taxonomy – importance, history and development and binomial nomenclature.  Definitions of Biotype, Sub-species, Species, Genus, Family and Order.  Classification of class Insecta upto Orders, basic groups of present day insects with special emphasis to orders and families of Agricultural importance.	CO2
•	Insect Ecology: Introduction, environment and its components  Effect of abiotic factors— temperature, moisture, humidity, rainfall, light, atmospheric pressure and air currents  Effect of biotic factors— food competition, natural and environmental resistance.	СОЗ
Un	Categories of pests. Concept of IPM, practices, scope and limitations of IPM. Classification, toxicity and formulations of insecticides. Chemical control-importance, hazards and limitations. Recent methods of pest control, repellents, anti- feedants, hormones, attractants, gamma radiation. Insecticides Act 1968-Important provisions. Application techniques of spray fluids. Symptoms of poisoning, first aid and antidotes.	CO4
Pr:	Methods of collection and preservation of insects including immature stages  External features of Grasshopper/Blister beetle  Types of insect antennae, mouthparts and legs  Wing venation, types of wings and wing coupling apparatus.  Types of insect larvae and pupae  Dissection of digestive system in insects (Grasshopper)  Dissection of male and female reproductive systems in insects (Grasshopper)  Study of characters of orders Orthoptera, Dictyoptera, Odonata, Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Neuroptera, Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Diptera and their families of agricultural importance.  Insecticides and their formulations.  Pesticide appliances and their maintenance.	

	Sampling techniques for estimation of insect population and damage.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mani, M.S. 1973. General Entomology. Oxford &amp; I.B.H. Pub. New Delhi.</li> <li>David, B. V. and Ananthakrishnan, T. N. 2006. Generaland applied Entomology. Second Edition. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi</li> <li>Nayar, K.K., Ananthakrishanan, T.N., and David, V.B. 1976. General and applied entomology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill</li> <li>Raghumuthy, K.N, Balasubramany, V. Srinivasan, M.R. and Natrajan, N. 2006. Insecta- An Introduction. A.E. Publication, Coimbatore.</li> <li>Dhaliwal, G.S. and Ramesh Arora. 2003. Integrated pest management: concepts and approaches. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana,</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	L T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 125	AGS 125						
Course Title	Fundamer	ntals of Horticulture						
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	CO1: New CO2: Prop CO3: Type	After studying this course the students will be enlightened with  CO1: New areas of horticulture, present and future prospectus of horticulture.  CO2: Propagation of horticultural crops  CO3: Types of gardens  CO4: Importers of growth regulators						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Hortical Institution</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Hortical Hortical Unit 2: (3)</li> <li>Climate methodology</li> <li>Seed estable</li> <li>Juvenity pollination</li> <li>parthe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)         <ul> <li>Horticulture - History of horticulture, Punjab Horticulture, Institutes of Horticulture.</li> <li>Definition and branches of horticulture, Importance and scope</li> <li>Horticultural and botanical classification.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)         <ul> <li>Climate and soil for horticultural crops, Plant propagation-methods and propagating structures.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Seed dormancy, Seed germination, Principles of orchard establishment, Principles and methods of training and pruning,</li> <li>Juvenility and flower bud differentiation, unfruitfulness, pollination, pollinizers and pollinators, fertilization and parthenocarpy.</li> </ul>						
	Kitchen gardening; garden types (Hindu, Japanese, Persian, Moghul, Italian, Mediaeval, French, British) and pots; lawn making.					CO3		
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Importance of plant bio-regulators in horticulture.</li> <li>Irrigation methods</li> <li>Fertilizer and biofertilizer application in horticultural crops.</li> </ul>					CO4			

	Practical (24 hours)
	Identification of garden tools.
	Identification of horticultural crops.
	Preparation of seed bed/nursery bed.
	Practice of sexual and asexual methods of propagation including micro- propagation.
	Layout and planting of orchard.
	Training and pruning of fruit trees.
	Preparation of potting mixture.
	Preparation of plant bio regulators and their uses.
	Fertilizer application in different crops. Visits to commercial nurseries/orchard.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, Jitendra. 2016. Basic Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Bose, U. S. 2012. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Oxford Book Company</li> <li>Singh, Jitendra. 2017. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publisher</li> <li>Chhipa, B.G. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Agrotech Publishing Academy</li> <li>Bal, J. S. 2014. Fruit growing. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Kalyani Publishers.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

## **Fundamentals of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology**

Course Code	AGS 126						
Course Title	Fundamer	ntals of Plant Biochemis	try and Bi	iotechno	ology		
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Cond CO2:Bioch CO3: plant productivi	se completion, student vectors and application of permical analysis skills, knot itssue culture, enzyme ty is imported.  g industry ready and skil	plant biot owledge ( kinetics ar	echnolog on biote nd their i	gy and p chnolog mplicati	ical tool on in en	s, hancing crop
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					_
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul> <li>Prope</li> <li>Plant of the Bio-m</li> <li>Amino</li> <li>Enzymorclassift applic</li> </ul>	emistry: Introduction an rties of Water, pH and B cell and Cell wall. olecules; Structure, properties, proteir nes: Enzyme kinetics, Fication, immobilization ations.	uffer.  perties & and the actors aform	applicati ir qualit fecting other	y. the acti indus	-	
	<ul><li>Glycol</li><li>Citric</li><li>Oxida</li><li>Biosyr acids.</li><li>Metal</li></ul>	poolism: Basic concepts lysis, acid Cycle, tive phosphorylation. athesis: Carbohydrates, poolic regulation.	Lipids, P	roteins	and Nuc	cleic	CO2
	• Conce	nours)  Pots of Plant Biotechnolo	gy				CO3

<ul> <li>History of Plant Tissue Culture and Recombinant DNA Technology: Scope and importance in Crop Improvement.</li> <li>Concepts of Totipotency, Plasticity and Morphogenesis.</li> <li>In-vitro cultures: Nutritional requirements, Techniques of invitro cultures</li> <li>Micro propagation; Somatic embryogenesis and synthetic/artificial seed production technology.</li> <li>Anther/microspore/Pollen culture, Ovule culture, Embryo culture, Endosperm culture</li> <li>Factors affecting in-vitro culture, Applications and Achievements.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Somaclonal variation: Types, Reasons and molecular basis.</li> <li>Protoplast: isolation, Culture, Manipulation and Fusion; Products of somatic hybrids and cybrids, Applications in crop improvement.</li> <li>Genetic engineering by Recombinant DNA Technology, Restriction enzymes, Vectors for gene transfer,</li> <li>Gene cloning, Direct and indirect method of gene transfer, Selectable and Scorable markers; GUS, GFP and LacZ etc.,</li> <li>Transgenic plants and their applications.</li> <li>DNA finger printing, DNA markers; DNA Probes, RFLP, AFLP, RAPD and SSR, NGS based markers (SNPs). Genome editing (CRISPR/Cas9),</li> <li>Importance of bioinformatics.</li> </ul>	CO4
Practical (24 hours) Preparation of solution pH & buffers Qualitative tests of carbohydrates and amino acids. Quantitative estimation of glucose/ proteins. Titration methods for estimation of amino acids/lipids, Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration on enzyme action, Paper chromatography/ TLC demonstration for separation of amino acids/ Monosaccharides. Sterilization techniques. Composition of various tissue culture media and preparation of stock solutions for MS nutrient medium. Callus induction from various explants. Micro- propagation, hardening and acclimatization. Demonstration on isolation of DNA.	

	Demonstration of gel electrophoresis techniques and DNA finger printing.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Buchanan B. B., Gruissen, W. and R.L. Jones R.L. 2015. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Physiologists, USA.</li> <li>Chawla, H.S. 2009. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford and IBH Publishing.</li> <li>Goodwin, T.W., and Mercer, E.I. 2005. Introduction to Plant Biochemistry. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pergamon Press, Oxford.</li> <li>Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. Lehninger. 2013. Principles of Biochemistry. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Freeman, W. H. Freeman &amp; Company.</li> <li>Singh, B.D. and Shrivastva, J.P. 2011. Plant Tissue Culture &amp; Plant Biotechnology. Kalyani Publisher.</li> <li>Singh, B.D. 2014. Plant Biotechnology. Kalyani Publisher.</li> <li>Slater, A., Scott, N. W. and Flower R. 2003 Plant Biotechnology: The genetic manipulation of plants. Oxford Publications.</li> </ol>

	In	Но	urs
L	Т	Р	Credits
2	0	2	3

Course Code	AGS 127						
Course Title	Fundame	ntals of Plant Breeding					
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	co1: Learn role, achie co2: Lear important co3: Lean pollinated co4: Stud	course, students will have n and have basic understa evements and future pros n about different metho self- pollinated crops. rn the techniques used crops and vegetatively p ents will be versed with varieties and role of IPRs	ending of pects of ds used f in bree ropagate innovativ	plant bre for devel eding off d crops e breedi	eding oping interest of the cross of the cro	mproved	d varieties in
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul><li>breed</li><li>Major</li><li>Genet</li><li>Mode</li><li>Self-ir</li></ul>	ical development, conc	e prosped eeding omixes	ets;			CO1
	<ul> <li>Centing</li> <li>Herit</li> <li>Gene</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Hybring</li> <li>popu</li> <li>Mult</li> </ul>	hours) estication, Acclimatization res of origin/diversity, Corability and genetic advancetic basis and breeding meaning and pure line selection idization techniques a lation illine concept, Concepts y- Weinberg Law.	mponen ce ethods in nd han	ts of Ger self- pol	linated	crops egating	CO2

	Unit 3: (5)	CO3
	<ul> <li>Genetic basis and methods of breeding cross pollinated crops</li> <li>Population improvement Schemes, Ear to row method,</li> </ul>	
	Modified Ear to Row, Recurrent selection schemes	
	<ul> <li>Heterosis and inbreeding depression</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Development of inbred lines and hybrids, Composite and synthetic varieties</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Breeding methods in asexually propagated crops, clonal selection and hybridization</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Maintenance of breeding records and data collection.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (7 hours)	CO4
	Wide hybridization and pre-breeding	
	Polyploidy in relation to plant breeding	
	Mutation breeding-methods and uses	
	<ul> <li>Breeding for important biotic and abiotic stresses;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Biotechnological tools-DNA markers and marker assisted selection.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Participatory plant breeding, Intellectual Property Rights,</li> <li>Patenting, Plant Breeders and &amp; Farmer's Rights</li> </ul>	
	Speed breeding.	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Plant Breeder's kit	
	Study of germplasm of various crops.	
	• Study of floral structure of self- pollinated and cross pollinated crops.	
	• Emasculation and hybridization techniques in self & cross pollinated crops.	
	<ul> <li>Consequences of inbreeding on genetic structure of resulting populations.</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Study of male sterility system.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>Handling of segregation populations.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Methods of calculating mean, range, variance, standard deviation, heritability.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Designs used in plant breeding experiments, analysis of Randomized Block Design.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>To work out the mode of pollination in a given crop and extent of natural out-crossing.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Prediction of performance of double cross hybrids.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	1. Allard, R.W., 2000. Principles of Plant Breeding. John Willey &	

Sons, New York.

- 2. Chahal, G.S. and S.S. Ghosal, 2002. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding, Biotechnological and Conventional Approaches. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Singh, P., 2001. Essentials of Plant Breeding- Principles and Methods. Kalyani Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Jain, H.K. and M.C. Kharkwal, 2004. Plant Breeding- Mendelian to Molecular Approach. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, A.K., 2005. Breeding Technology of Crop Plants. Yash Publishing House, Bikaner.
- 6. Singh, B.D., 2015. Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Shekhawat, S. S. (ed) 2016. Advances and Current Issues in Agriculture, Vol. III. Shiksha Prakashan, S. M. S. Highway, Jaipur.

	In	Hou	ırs
L	Т	Р	Credits
1	0	2	2

Course Code	CSA257						
Course Title	Agri- Info	rmatics					
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Com CO2: Hard		asics, into	ernet and	d www k		T tools in
		of decision support syste		export sy	stem		
Examination Type		CO4: Soil info system in agriculture.  Theory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	-	-	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Theory + Practical					
Syllabus	<ul><li>type:</li><li>Appl</li><li>Data statis</li></ul>	duction to Computers, O	documen etation ical expre	at creation and greessions,	n & Edit aph cr	eing, eation,	CO1
	<ul><li>Intro and s</li><li>e- A Agric</li></ul>	hours) Id Wide Web (WWW): Conduction to computer prostandard input/output opericulture, concepts and culture.  Sputer Models for understandard inputers.	ogrammi perations d applic	ng langu ations,	ages, co	·	CO2
	requ • Com	hours) pplication for computive irement of crops, puter-controlled devices t management,					СОЗ

	<ul> <li>Smartphone Apps in Agriculture for farm advises, market price, postharvest management etc;</li> <li>Geospatial technology for generating valuable agriinformation.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Decision support systems, concepts, components and applications in Agriculture,</li> <li>Agriculture Expert System,</li> <li>Soil Information Systems etc for supporting Farm decisions.</li> <li>Preparation of contingent crop-planning using IT tools.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ul> <li>Study of Computer Components, accessories, practice of important DOS Commands.</li> <li>Introduction of different operating systems such as windows, Unix/ Linux, Creating, Files &amp; Folders, File Management.</li> <li>Use of MS-WORD and MS Power-point for creating, editing and presenting a scientific Document.</li> <li>MS-EXCEL - Creating a spreadsheet, use of statistical tools, writing expressions, creating graphs, analysis of scientific data.</li> <li>MS-ACCESS: Creating Database, preparing queries and reports, demonstration of Agri-information system.</li> <li>Introduction to World Wide Web (WWW).</li> <li>Introduction of programming languages.</li> <li>Hands on Crop Simulation Models (CSM) such as DSSAT/Croplinfo/Crop Syst/</li> <li>Wofost; Computation of water and nutrient requirements of crop using CSM and IT tools.</li> <li>Introduction of Geospatial Technology for generating valuable information for Agriculture.</li> <li>Hands on Decision Support System. Preparation of contingent crop planning.</li> <li>Vanitha, G. 2011. Agri informatics. New India Publishing Agency</li> <li>Chakravarthy, R. 2006. Agri Informatics: An Introduction (Industry Series) ICFAI University Press</li> </ul>	

	Ir	Ηοι	urs
L	Т	Р	Credits
1	0	0	1

Course Code	AGS 1071	В					
Course Title	Human Va	alues & Ethics					
Hours	12 L: 1						
Credits	1						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Ana CO2: Asse CO3: Iden	essful completion of collyze and identify an ethings their own ethical valuatify ethical concerns in roundings of constrate knowledge of constrate knowledge	cal issue ies esearch a	nd intelle	ectual co	ontexts.	
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%
Examination Mode	Theory		•	•	•	•	
Syllabus	• Goal a	hours) s and Ethics-An Introduc and Mission of Life, Visic ples and Philosophy.					CO1
	• Self-A	hours) xploration. wareness. atisfaction					CO2
	• Sensit	hours) on Making, Motivation, ivity, Success, Selfless S Study of Ethical Lives.	ervice,				CO3
	Attach	hours) ve Spirit, Body, Mind an nment and Detachment uality Quotient. Examina					CO4
Reference Books	Values  2. Kuma	azan, R. S. A Textbook o s. New Age Internationa r, Varinder. 2016. Huma Kalyani Publishers	l Pvt Ltd. S	Second e	dition		

3. Gaur, R. R., Sangal, R. and Bagaria, G.P. 2011. A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics	

## Semester 3

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS211							
Course Title	Crop Prod	Crop Production Technology-I (Kharif Crops)						
Hours	36: L: 1, P	36: L: 1, P: 2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Cult productio CO2: Cult productio CO3: Cult productio CO4: Culti	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Cultivation practices of cereal crops, their benefits, constrains in their production and their remedies.  CO2: Cultivation practices of pulses their benefits, constrains in their production and their remedies.  CO3: Cultivation practices of oil seeds their benefits, constrains in their production and their remedies.  CO4: Cultivation practices of Fiber and Forage crops, their benefits, constrains in their production and their remedies.						
Examination Type	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Kharif</i> crops:</li> <li>Package and practices of cereal crops— rice, maize, sorghum, pearl millet and finger millet</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Kharif</i> crops:</li> <li>Package and practices of pulse crops- pigeonpea, mungbean and urdbean;</li> </ul>					CO2		
	Unit 3: (3  Origin	hours) , geographical distribution	on, ecor	nomic im	nportan	ce, soil	СОЗ	

	<ul> <li>and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Kharif</i> crops:</li> <li>Cultivation practices of oilseed crops- sesame, groundnut, and soybean.</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Kharif</i> crops:</li> <li>Production technology of fibre and forage crops: fibre cropscotton &amp; Jute and forage crops- cowpea, cluster bean, napier hybrid and guinea grass</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Rice nursery preparation,</li> <li>Transplanting of Rice,</li> <li>Sowing of soybean, pigeonpea and mungbean, maize, groundnut and cotton,</li> <li>Effect of seed size on germination and seedling vigour of kharif season crops,</li> <li>Effect of sowing depth on germination of kharif crops,</li> <li>Identification of weeds in kharif season crops,</li> <li>top dressing and foliar feeding of nutrients,</li> <li>Study of yield contributing characters and yield calculation of kharif season crops,</li> <li>Study of crop varieties and important agronomic experiments at experimental farm,</li> <li>Study of forage experiments, morphological description of kharif season crops,</li> <li>Visit to research centres of related crops.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, Chhidda, Singh, Prem and Singh, Rajbir. 2003. Modern Techniques of Raising Field Crops, Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.</li> <li>Panda, S.C. 2012. Modern Concepts and Advance Principles in Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2013. Crop Management Under Irrigated and Rainfed Conditions. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2015. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (5th Re-set), Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Rathore, P.S. 2000. Techniques and Management of Field</li> </ol>	

Crop Production, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.	

In Hours							
L T P Credits							
3	0	2	4				

Course Code	AGS212	AGS212						
Course Title	Fundamei	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology						
Hours	60 : L: 3, P	60 : L: 3, P: 2						
Credits	4							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To go CO2: To go classificati CO3: To go identificati	<ul> <li>CO1: To get aware about the different plant diseases and their nature.</li> <li>CO2: To get aware about fungal, bacterial diseases and mollicutes, their history, classification and identification.</li> <li>CO3: To get aware about the viral diseases their history, classification and identification.</li> <li>CO4: To get knowledge about how to control and manage the diseases by various</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Importance of plant diseases, scope and objectives of Plant Pathology.</li> <li>History of Plant Pathology with special reference to Indian work. Terms and concepts in Plant Pathology. Pathogenesis.</li> <li>Cause and classification of plant diseases. Important plant pathogenic organisms, different groups: fungi, bacteria, fastidious vesicular bacteria, phytoplasmas, spiroplasmas, viruses, viroids, algae, protozoa, phanerogamic parasites and nematodes with examples of diseases caused by them.</li> <li>Diseases and symptoms due to abiotic causes.</li> <li>Dispersal and survival of plant pathogens, epidemiology of</li> </ul>					CO1		
	Gener types	plant pathogens.  Unit 2: (10 hours)  General characters, definition of fungus, somatic structures, types of fungal thalli, fungal tissues, modifications of thallus, reproduction (asexual and sexual).					CO2	

	<ul> <li>Nomenclature, Binomial system of nomenclature, rules of nomenclature,</li> <li>Classification of fungi. Key to divisions, sub-divisions, orders and classes.</li> <li>Bacteria and Mollicutes: General morphological characters. Basic methods of classification and reproduction.</li> <li>Unit 3: (4 hours)</li> <li>Viruses: Nature, architecture, multiplication and transmission. Study of phanerogamic plant parasites.</li> <li>Nematodes: General morphology and reproduction, classification, symptoms and nature of damage caused by plant nematodes (<i>Heterodera</i>, <i>Meloidogyne</i>, <i>Anguina</i>etc.).</li> </ul>	СОЗ
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Defense mechanisms in plants.</li> <li>Principles and methods of plant disease management.</li> <li>Nature, chemical combination, classification, mode of action and formulations of fungicides and antibiotics.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Acquaintance with various laboratory equipment and microscopy.</li> <li>Collection and preservation of disease specimen.</li> <li>Preparation of media, isolation and Koch's postulates.</li> <li>General study of different structures of fungi.</li> <li>Study of symptoms of various plant diseases.</li> <li>Study of representative fungal genera.</li> <li>Staining and identification of plant pathogenic bacteria.</li> <li>Transmission of plant viruses.</li> <li>Study of phanerogamic plant parasites.</li> <li>Study of morphological features and identification of plant parasitic nematodes.</li> <li>Sampling and extraction of nematodes from soil and plant material, preparation of nematode mounting.</li> <li>Study of fungicides and their formulations.</li> <li>Methods of pesticide application and their safe use.</li> <li>Calculation of fungicide spraysconcentrations.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Agrios, G.N. 1998. Plant Pathology, 3rd Edition Academic Press, New York.</li> <li>Alexopolus, C.J. and Mims. 1989. Introductory Mycology,</li> </ol>	

Willey Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.

- 3. Alice, D., C. Jayalakshmi and K. Sethuraman. 2007. Hand Book on Introductory Plant Pathology, A.E. Publication, Coimbatore.
- 4. Mehrotra, R.S. 1990. An Introductions to Mycology, Willey Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.
- Narayanasamy, P. 1997. Plant Pathogens and Detections and Diseases Control Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Ciancio, A. and Mukerji, K.G. eds., 2007. General concepts in integrated pest and disease management. Springer.
- 7. Singh R S. 2008. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology. Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.

In Hours								
L	T P Credits							
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS 213	AGS 213						
Course Title	Agricultur	Agricultural finance and cooperation						
Hours	48 L: 2, P	48 L: 2, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: To study about agricultural finance, agricultural credit their analysis and source of finance in agriculture.  CO2: To know about finance institutions, e-banking and recent development in agricultural credit.  CO3: Students will get to know the preparation and analysis of finance statements, SWOT analysis.  CO4: Project appraisal techniques (Discounted measures and undiscounted measures), significance of co-operatives in Indian agriculture.							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Theory + Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz						ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Agricultural Finance- meaning, scope and significance,</li> <li>Credit needs and its role in Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural credit: meaning, definition, need, classification.</li> <li>Credit analysis: 4 R's, 7P's and 3C's of credits.</li> <li>Sources of agricultural finance: institutional and non-institutional sources, commercial banks. Supervisory credit systems, priority lending.</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Social control and nationalization of commercial banks,</li> <li>Micro financing including KCC. Lead bank scheme, RRBs, Scale of finance and unit cost. e-banking.</li> <li>An introduction to higher financing institutions – RBI, NABARD, ADB, IMF, World Bank, Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation of India. Cost of credit.</li> </ul>						CO2	

	Recent development in agricultural credit.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Preparation and analysis of financial statements –</li> <li>Balance Sheet, cash flow statement, and Income Statement.</li> <li>Repayment plans, Basic guidelines for preparation of project reports- Bank norms – SWOT analysis. Agricultural Cooperation:</li> <li>Meaning, brief history of cooperative development in India, objectives. Project appraisal techniques:</li> <li>Discounted and undiscounted measures.</li> </ul>	СОЗ
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Principles of cooperation, significance of co-operatives in Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural Cooperation in India- credit, marketing, consumer and multi-purpose cooperatives, farmers' service cooperative societies, processing cooperatives, farming cooperatives, cooperative warehousing;</li> <li>Role of ICA, NCUI, NCDC, NAFED.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Determination of most profitable level of capital use.</li> <li>Optimum allocation of limited amount of capital among different enterprise.</li> <li>Analysis of progress and performance of cooperatives using published data.</li> <li>Analysis of progress and performance of commercial banks and RRBs using published data.</li> <li>Visit to a commercial bank, cooperative bank and cooperative society to acquire firsthand knowledge of their management, schemes and procedures.</li> <li>Estimation of credit requirement of farm business – A case study.</li> <li>Preparation and analysis of balance sheet – A case study. Preparation and analysis of financial statement – A case study.</li> <li>Appraisal of a loan proposal – A case study.</li> <li>Techno-economic parameters for preparation of projects. Preparation of Bankable projects for various agricultural products and its value- added products.</li> <li>Seminar on selected topics.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>N. K. Jain. 2012. Agricultural Finance. Pragun Publication.</li> <li>Rahul B. Nagpal. 2017. Agricultural Finance. Pacific Books International.</li> </ol>	

3. S.S. Reddy & P. Raghu Ram. 2017. Agricultural Finance and Management. Oxford & IBH, Publishers.
4. Vikram Sharma. 2014. Agricultural Finance and Management. Random Publications.

In Hours							
L T P Credits							
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS214	AGS214						
Course Title	Farm mac	Farm machinery and power						
Hours	36: L: 1, P:	36: L: 1, P: 2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To get the I.C eng CO2: To get implement CO3: To implement CO4: To get CO4: To get the co4: T	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: To get aware about the real status of farm power in India, knowledge about the I.C engine their working, principles and components.  CO2: To get aware about the operation of tractor their parts and power attached implements.  CO3: To get aware about the types of tractors, cost analysis and tillage implements.  CO4: To get knowledge about the sowing, planting, harvesting, threshing and plant protection implements.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + P	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Status</li><li>I.C. er two st</li><li>Study</li></ul>						CO1	
	<ul><li>Fami</li><li>Air c contr</li><li>Fami</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Familiarization with different systems of I.C. engines:</li> <li>Air cleaning, cooling, lubrication, fuel supply and hydraulic control system of a tractor,</li> <li>Familiarization with Power transmission system: clutch, gear box, differential and final drive of a tractor.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	• Tracto	or types, Cost analysis o	f tractor	- power	and at	tached	CO3	

	Familiarization with primary and secondary tillage implement, implement for hill agriculture, implement for intercultural operations.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Familiarization with sowing and planting equipment, Calibration of a seed drill and solved examples,</li> <li>Familiarization with Plant Protection equipment,</li> <li>Familiarization with harvesting and threshing equipment like happy seeder etc.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Study of different components of I.C. engine.</li> <li>To study air cleaning and cooling system of engine,</li> <li>Familiarization with clutch, transmission, differential and final drive of a tractor,</li> <li>Familiarization with lubrication and fuel supply system of engine,</li> <li>Familiarization with brake, steering, hydraulic control system of engine,</li> <li>Learning of tractor driving,</li> <li>Familiarization with operation of power tiller, Implements for hill agriculture,</li> <li>Familiarization with different types of primary and secondary tillage implements: mould plough, disc plough and disc harrow.</li> <li>Familiarization with seed-cum-fertilizer drills their seed metering mechanism and calibration, planters and transplanter</li> <li>Familiarization with different types of sprayers and dusters Familiarization with different inter-cultivation equipment, Familiarization with harvesting and threshing machinery.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Nakra, C.P. 2009. Farm machines and equipment. Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, New Delhi,</li> <li>Srivastava, A.C. and Primlari, R. 2008. Elements of Farm Machinery. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.</li> <li>Jain, S.C. and Rai, C.R. 2008. Farm Tractor-maintenance and repair. Standard Publishing Distributers, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	4	3			

Course Code	AGS215							
Course Title	Principles	Principles of seed technology						
Hours	60 L: 1, P:	60 L: 1, P: 4						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills:  CO1: The in agricul maintena CO2: To a productio CO3: To a marketin CO4: The	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: The students will understand the importance of seed and seed technology in agriculture. They will learn seed production techniques in different crops, maintenance of seed purity during seed-production.  CO2: To get aware about seed certification, seed act, seed tests, organic seed production and detection of GM crops.  CO3: To get aware about the post- harvest handling of seeds from harvest to marketing, and control of pests during storage.  CO4: The students will understand to get idea about seed-marketing in India, role of WTO and OECD in seed marketing.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		0	25%	25%	35%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory/ Pi	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Seed import</li> <li>Detering Maint</li> <li>Seed Differore</li> <li>Found</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Seed and seed technology: introduction, definition and importance.</li> <li>Deterioration causes of crop varieties and their control; Maintenance of genetic purity during seed production,</li> <li>Seed quality; Definition, Characters of good quality seed, Different classes of seed.</li> <li>Foundation and certified seed production of important cereals,</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul><li>Seed of certific</li><li>Seed</li></ul>	<ul> <li>pulses, oilseeds, fodder and vegetables.</li> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Seed certification, phases of certification, procedure for seed certification, field inspection.</li> <li>Seed Act and Seed Act enforcement. Duty and powers of seed inspector, offences and penalties, Seeds Control Order 1983,</li> </ul>					CO2	

	<ul> <li>Varietal Identification through Grow Out Test and Electrophoresis, Molecular and Biochemical test.</li> <li>Detection of genetically modified crops, Transgene contamination in non-GM crops, GM crops and organic seed production.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 3: (3 hours)	CO3
	Seed drying, processing and their steps, Seed testing for quality assessment,	
	<ul> <li>Seed treatment, its importance, method of application and seed packing.</li> </ul>	
	Seed storage; general principles, stages and factors affecting seed longevity during storage.	
	Measures for pest and disease control during storage.	
	Unit 4: (3 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Seed marketing: structure and organization, sales generation activities, promotional media.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Factors affecting seed marketing, Role of WTO and OECD in seed marketing.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Private and public sectors and their production and marketing strategies.</li> </ul>	
	Practical (48 hours)	
	Seed sampling and testing: Physical purity, germination, viability, etc.	
	Seed and seedling vigour test.	
	Genetic purity test: Grow out test and electrophoresis.	
	<ul> <li>Seed production techniques in major cereals: Wheat, Rice, Maize, Sorghum, Bajra and Ragi.</li> </ul>	
	Seed production techniques in major pulses: Urd, Mung, Pigeon pea, Lentil, Gram, Field bean, pea.	
	Seed production techniques in major oilseeds: Soybean, Sunflower, Rapeseed, Groundnut and Mustard.	
	Seed production techniques in important vegetable crops.	
	Seed certification: Procedure, Field inspection,	
	Preparation of field inspection report.	
	<ul> <li>Visit to seed production farms, seed testing laboratories and seed processing plant.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books:	1. Agarwal, R.L.1991.Seed Technology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.	
	2. Agarwal, P.K. 1999. Seed Technology. ICAR, New Delhi.	

- 3. Sen, Subir and Ghosh, Nabinanda. 2015. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.
- 4. Khare, Dhirendera and Bhale, Mohan S. 2000. Seed Technology. Scientific Publishers (India), Jodhpur.
- 5. Maloo, S.R., Intodia, S.K. and Pratap Singh. 2008. Beej Pradyogiki. Agrotech Publishing Academy.
- 6. Joshi, A.K. and Singh, B.D. 2013. Seed Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Basavraju, G. V., Ravishankar, P. and Gowdiperu, Sarika. 2014. A Text book of Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS216	AGS216						
Course Title	Productio	Production technology for vegetable and spices						
Hours	36 L:1, P:	36 L:1, P: 2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills to enable them to be agri - entrepreneur:  CO1: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of solanaceous and cucurbitaceous vegetable crops  CO2: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of leguminous and cole crops  CO3: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of bulb and root crops  CO4: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of tuber and leafy vegetable crops							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	ıl					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Import nationa</li> <li>Classifi</li> <li>Origin, practic technic weed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Importance of vegetables &amp; spices in human nutrition and national economy</li> <li>Classification of vegetables, types of vegetable gardens,</li> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders of Solanaceous and Cucurbitaceous vegetables</li> </ul>					CO1	
	Unit 2: (3	hours)					CO2	
	practi techni weed	<ul> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders of Okra, French bean, Peas; Cole crops</li> </ul>						
	Unit 3: (3	hours)					CO3	

		1
	<ul> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders of bulb and root crops</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders, of important spices, tuber crops: Potato; leafy vegetables</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification of vegetables &amp; spice crops and their seeds.</li> <li>Nursery raising.</li> <li>Direct seed sowing and transplanting.</li> <li>Methods of planting of important vegetable crops.</li> <li>Fertilizers applications.</li> <li>Harvesting &amp; preparation for market.</li> <li>Economics of vegetables and spices cultivation.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dhaliwal M.S. 2008. Handbook of vegetable crops, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Das, P.C. 1993. Vegetable crops of India, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Chauhan, D.V. 1993. Vegetable production in India, S. Ram Prasad and Sons, Agra.</li> <li>Package of Practices for Vegetable crops, P.A.U. Publications Ludhiana, Corresponding year.</li> <li>Purthy, J.S. 1996. Spices and Condiments. National Book Trust.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 217							
Course Title	Statistical	methods						
Hours	36; L: 1, P:	36; L: 1, P: 2						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: To study about data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability theorems.  CO2: To know about correlation and regression.  CO3: Students will get to know preparation and analysis of tests of significance and sample test for mean.  CO4: Study about techniques of ANONA, chi-square test student- t and f tests, sampling methods, simple random sampling, stratified sampling.							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•	•	•		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Agricuneeds</li> <li>Agriculation</li> <li>Credit</li> <li>Source institut</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Agricultural Finance- meaning, scope and significance, Credit needs and its role in Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural credit: meaning, definition, need, classification. Credit analysis: 4 R's, 7P's and 3C's of credits.</li> <li>Sources of agricultural finance: institutional and non-institutional sources, commercial banks. Supervisory credit systems, priority lending.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Social finance</li> <li>Lead banking</li> <li>An interpretable</li> <li>ADB,</li> </ul>	financing including KCC.  • Lead bank scheme, RRBs, Scale of finance and unit cost. e-banking.					CO2	

	Recent development in agricultural credit.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Preparation and analysis of financial statements – Balance Sheet, cash flow statement, and Income Statement.</li> <li>Repayment plans, Basic guidelines for preparation of project reports- Bank norms – SWOT analysis.</li> <li>Agricultural Cooperation: Meaning, brief history of cooperative development in India, objectives. Project appraisal techniques:</li> <li>Discounted and undiscounted measures.</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Principles of cooperation, significance of co-operatives in</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural Cooperation in India- credit, marketing, consumer and multi-purpose cooperatives, farmers' service cooperative societies, processing cooperatives,</li> <li>Farming cooperatives, cooperative warehousing; role of ICA, NCUI, NCDC, NAFED.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Graphical Representation of Data.</li> <li>Measures of Central Tendency (Ungrouped data) with Calculation of Quartiles, Deciles &amp; Percentiles.</li> <li>Measures of Central Tendency (Grouped data) with Calculation of Quartiles, Deciles &amp; Percentiles.</li> <li>Measures of Dispersion (Ungrouped Data).</li> <li>Measures of Dispersion (Grouped Data).</li> <li>Moments, Measures of Skewness &amp; Kurtosis (Ungrouped Data).</li> <li>Moments, Measures of Skewness &amp; Kurtosis (Grouped Data).</li> <li>Correlation &amp; Regression Analysis.</li> <li>Application of One Sample t-test.</li> <li>Application of two Sample Fisher's t-test.</li> <li>Chi-Square test of Goodness of Fit.</li> <li>Chi-Square test of Independence of Attributes for 2 12 contingency table.</li> <li>Analysis of Variance One Way Classification.</li> <li>Analysis of Variance Two Way Classification.</li> <li>Selection of random sample using Simple Random Sampling.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	Agarwal, B. L. 2006. Basic Statistics. New Age International Publisher, Revised fourth edition.	

- 2. Aggrawal, S. C. and Rana, R. K. 2007. Basis Statistics. VK publication.
- 3. Singh, S., Singh, T.P., Babsal, M.L. and Kumar R. 2004. Statistical Method for Research workers. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
3	0	2	4			

Course Code	AGS218	AGS218						
Course Title	Livestock	Livestock and poultry management						
Hours	60 L: 3, P	60 L: 3, P: 2						
Credits	4	1						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stu economy CO2: Ma breeds th CO3: Dig classifica	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will come to know about role of livestock in enhancing national economy, developing and evaluating animal production.  CO2: Management of different animal species, Important Indian and exotic breeds their improvement and  CO3: Digestion and feeds in livestock and poultry, Feed stuffs and their classification, nutrients and ingredients of ration.  CO4: Introduction, prevention and control of diseases.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	Repro     Housi	hours) of livestock in the national duction in farm animals a ng principles, space requireck and poultry. gement of calves, growing	nd poult rements	ry. for diffe			CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (10 hours)</li> <li>Management of sheep, goat and swine.</li> <li>Incubation, hatching and brooding.</li> <li>Management of growers and layers.</li> <li>Important Indian and exotic breeds of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and poultry.</li> <li>Improvement of farm animals and poultry.</li> </ul>							
	Unit 3: (7  • Digest	hours)  ion in livestock and poult	ry.				73   D a g a	

	<ul> <li>Classification of feedstuffs.</li> <li>Proximate principles of feed.</li> <li>Nutrients and their functions.</li> <li>Feed ingredients for ration for livestock and poultry.</li> <li>Feed supplements and feed additives.</li> <li>Feeding of livestock and poultry.</li> <li>Unit 4: (9 hours)</li> <li>Introduction of livestock and poultry diseases.</li> <li>Prevention (including vaccination schedule) and control of important diseases of livestock and poultry.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>External body parts of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and poultry.</li> <li>Handling and restraining of livestock.</li> <li>Identification methods of farm animals and poultry.</li> <li>Visit to IDF and IPF to study breeds of livestock and poultry and daily routine farm operations and farm records.</li> <li>Judging of cattle, buffalo and poultry.</li> <li>Culling of livestock and poultry.</li> <li>Planning and layout of housing for different types of livestock.</li> <li>Computation of rations for livestock.</li> <li>Formulation of concentrate mixtures.</li> <li>Clean milk production, milking methods.</li> <li>Hatchery operations, incubation and hatching equipment.</li> <li>Management of chicks, growers and layers.</li> <li>Debeaking, dusting and vaccination.</li> <li>Economics of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and poultryproduction.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, H. 2011. Handbook of Animal Husbandry, I.C.A.R. Publications, New Delhi</li> <li>Eigan, W.M., and Paul, R. 2005. Dairy Cattle Feed. Johan Willey &amp; Sons, New York</li> <li>Kumar, A. 2006. Animal Husbandry. Discovery Publishing House, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	0	2			

Course Code	AGS219						
Course Title	Rural soci	ology and educational ps	ychology	/			
Hours	24 L: 2, I	P: 0					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Aft society, t CO2: Aft institutio CO3: Stu extension CO4: Stu	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: After this course, the students will know the characteristics of rural society, their importance, scope, significance and social groups.  CO2: After this course, the students will know the social stratification, social institutions, cultural and social values.  CO3: Students will get to know the educational psychology, agricultural extension, learning and teaching situation.  CO4: Students will get to know the assessment of various personality types, emotions of human and motivation.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PB
Weightage	10%	10%	25		50%		5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical			•		
Syllabus	Socio     Defir	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (5 hours)</li> <li>Sociology and Rural sociology:</li> <li>Definition and scope, its significance in agriculture extension,</li> <li>Social Ecology, Rural society, Social Groups.</li> </ul>					CO1
	Unit 2: (6 hours)  • Social Stratification, Culture concept, Social Institution, Social Change & Development.					CO2	
	agric	-	eaning	& its	importa	ance in	СОЗ

	Unit 4: (8 hours)	CO4
	Psychomotor domain, Personality, Learning, Motivation,	
	Theories of Motivation, Intelligence.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Chitambar, J.B. 2002. Introductory Rural Sociology, Wiley Eastern Private Limited, New Delhi</li> <li>Dahama O.P. and Bhatnagar, O.P. 2003, Education and communication for development, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi</li> <li>Desai, A.R. 1994. Rural Sociology in India, Popular Prakashan, Bombay</li> <li>Mangal S.K. 2006. Essentials of Education Psychology. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited.</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	4	2		

Course Code	AGS101							
Course Title	National S	National Service Scheme- I						
Hours	48 L; 0, P:	48 L; 0, P: 4						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Parti organizati CO2: Stud culturally for common CO3: Parti and oppor change.	CO1: Participants will gain a clear understanding of the history, objectives, and organizational structure of NSS.  CO2: Students will acquire skills to map community stakeholders, design culturally relevant messages, and engage in effective youth-adult partnerships for community mobilization.  CO3: Participants will develop a deeper understanding of the issues, challenges, and opportunities faced by youth, recognizing their potential as agents of social change.  CO4: Volunteers will gain an understanding of their fundamental rights and duties						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage		20%		30%		50%		
Examination Mode	Practical							
Syllabus	Practical  Unit 1: (12 hours)  Introduction and basic components of NSS: Orientation: history, objectives, principles, symbol, badge; regular programmes under NSS, organizational structure of NSS, code of conduct for NSS volunteers, points to be considered by NSS volunteers awareness about health  NSS programmes and activities: Concept of regular activities, special camping, day camps, basis of adoption of village/slums, conducting survey, analysing guiding financial patterns of scheme, youth programme/ schemes of GOI, coordination with different agencies and maintenance of diary							
	Unit 2: (12				-		CO2	

		1
	<ul> <li>Understanding youth: Definition, profile, categories, issues and challenges of youth; and opportunities for youth who is agent of the social change</li> <li>Community mobilisation: Mapping of community stakeholders, designing the message as per problems and their culture; identifying methods of mobilisation involving youth-adult partnership</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Social harmony and national integration: Indian history and culture, role of youth in nation building, conflict resolution and peacebuilding</li> <li>Volunteerism and shramdan: Indian tradition of volunteerism, its need, importance, motivation and constraints; shramdan as part of volunteerism</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Citizenship, constitution and human rights: Basic features of constitution of India, fundamental rights and duties, human rights, consumer awareness and rights and rights to information</li> <li>Family and society: Concept of family, community (PRIs and other community based organisations) and society</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Naik, M. G. 2017. National Service Scheme (NSS): A Handbook for Volunteers. Directorate of NSS, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India</li> <li>Subramanian, K, S. 2007. Volunteering: A Guide for Young Volunteers. Global Vision Publishing House.</li> <li>Rajan, S. Irudaya. 2012. Youth and Social Change in India. Sage Publications India Pvt Ltd</li> <li>Basu D. D. 2015. Introduction to the Constitution of India. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. Revised edition.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	PHE110						
Course Title	Physical E	ducation & Yoga Praction	es- I				
Hours	48 L; 0, P:	4					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	On the co	mpletion of the course,	the stude	ent will g	ain the	followin	g knowledge
	Basketball	elop proficiency in fu , Kabaddi, and Ball Bad in game situations.					· ·
		nce game awareness ar ame situations, fosterin		-			
	<b>CO3</b> : Master the rules and strategies of Football, Basketball, Kabaddi, and Ball Badminton, integrating these into practical gameplay to ensure rule-compliant and strategic participation.						
	sports, wit	rove coaching and teach th an emphasis on skill c ent in the game.	_	•		_	
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage		20%		30%		50%	
Examination Mode	Practical		<b>'</b>	· ·		•	
Syllabus	Practical Unit 1: (14 hours)  • Teaching of skills of Football – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction, involvement in game situation (For girls teaching of Tennikoit)  • Teaching of different skills of Football – demonstration,				CO1		
		ice of the skills, correction		ement in	game s	ituation	

	Teaching of advance skills of Football – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rules of the game	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (12 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Basketball – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Basketball – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game</li> </ul>	CO2
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Kabaddi – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Kabaddi – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (10 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of advance skills of Kabaddi – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Ball Badminton – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Smith, Kieran. 2010. Football Skills and Drills. Human Kinetics</li> <li>Wooden, John and Carty, Jay. 2005. The Complete Guide to Coaching Basketball. Hachette Books</li> <li>Wilson, George H. 2003. Coaching Football: A Guide to the Game. McGraw-Hill Education</li> <li>Krause, Jerry and Meyer, Don. 2004. Basketball Skills and Drills. Human Kinetics</li> <li>Sharma, B. D. 2012. Kabaddi: A Complete Guide. National Book Trust</li> <li>Chaurasia, Ashok. 2014. Modern Coaching: A Practical Guide to Coaching the Sport of Kabaddi. Sports Publications</li> <li>Raju, V. K. S. 2015. The Complete Guide to Ball Badminton. Sports Publications</li> <li>Kadian, S. K. 2011. Coaching Manual for Kabaddi. Kadian Publications</li> </ol>	

## Semester-4

In Hours						
L	L T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS221	AGS221					
Course Title	Crop Prod	Crop Production Technology –II (Rabi Crops)					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou aromatic o	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> cereal crops CO2- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> oilseed crops CO3- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> medicinal and aromatic crops CO4- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> forage crops					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•		•	
Syllabus	and c	, geographical distribution dimatic requirements, van of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Cereals- who	arieties,	cultural	practic	es and	CO1
	Origin and control yield control	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Oilseeds-rapeseed, mustard, sunflower and sugar crops- sugarcane and sugar beet.</li> </ul>					CO2
	Origin and control yield	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Medicinal and aromatic crops-mentha, lemon grass and citronella, Cash crops- potato and tobacco</li> </ul>				CO3	
	Unit 4: (3  • Origin	hours) , geographical distributi	on, ecor	nomic in	nportan	ce,	CO4

	soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Forage crops- berseem, lucerne and oat.	
Reference Books	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Sowing methods of wheat and sugarcane,</li> <li>Identification of weeds in <i>rabi</i> season crops,</li> <li>Study of morphological characteristics of <i>rabi</i> crops,</li> <li>Study of yield contributing characters of <i>rabi</i> season crops, yield and juice quality analysis of sugarcane,</li> <li>Study of important agronomic experiments of <i>rabi</i> crops at experimental farms.</li> <li>Study of <i>rabi</i> forage experiments, oil extraction of medicinal crops,</li> <li>Visit to research stations of related crops.</li> <li>Singh, Chhidda, Singh, Prem and Singh, Rajbir. 2003. Modern Techniques of Raising Field Crops, Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.</li> </ul>	
	<ol> <li>Singh, S.S. 1998. Crop Management Under Irrigated and Rainfed Conditions. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Panda, S.C. 2012. Modern Concepts and Advance Principles in Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2013. Crop Management Under Irrigated and Rainfed Conditions. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Rathore, P.S. 2000. Techniques and Management of Field Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.</li> <li>Prasad, Rajendra. 2002. Text Book of Field Crops Production. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS222							
Course Title	Productio	Production Technology for Ornamental crops, MAPs and Landscaping						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About ornamental crops, MAPs and landscaping  CO2- About production technologies for important cut and loose flowers  CO3- About production technologies for medicinal plants  CO4- About processing and value addition of the ornamental crops and MAPs						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	1	-	1	1		
Syllabus	<ul><li>Impor aroma</li><li>Princi climbe</li><li>Produ</li></ul>	<ul> <li>aromatic plants and landscaping.</li> <li>Principles of landscaping. Landscape uses of trees, shrubs and climbers.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul><li>Prod orchi chrys</li><li>Pack</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Production technology of important cut flowers like lilium and orchids under protected conditions and gladiolus, tuberose, chrysanthemum under open conditions.</li> <li>Package of practices for loose flowers like marigold and jasmine.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	• Prod	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Production technology of important medicinal plants like ashwagandha, asparagus, aloe, Cinnamomum, isabgol.</li> </ul>				СОЗ		
		hours) uction technology of im , lemongrass, citronella,	•		•	ike	CO4	

	Processing and value addition in ornamental crops and MAPs produce.
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification of Ornamental plants.</li> <li>Identification of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants.</li> <li>Nursery bed preparation and seed sowing.</li> <li>Training and pruning of Ornamental plants.</li> <li>Planning and layout of garden.</li> <li>Planting methods for different MAPs.</li> <li>Intercultural operations in flowers and MAP.</li> <li>Harvesting and post-harvest handling of cut and loose flowers.</li> <li>Processing of MAP.</li> <li>Visit to commercial flower/MAP unit.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Arora, J.S. 2010. Introductory ornamental horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Swarup Vishnu. 1997. Ornamental horticulture. MacMillan India Ltd.</li> <li>Raj Desh. 2011. Floriculture at Glance. Kalyani Publishers.</li> </ol>

| Page

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS223	AGS223					
Course Title	Renewab	Renewable Energy and Green Technology					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abo CO2- Abo CO3- Abo	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About energy sources and their contribution in agriculture sector  CO2- About biogas, bio-alcohol, bio-diesel and bio-oil  CO3- About solar energy and its application  CO4- About solar gadgets, wind energy and their application					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical					
Syllabus	sourc	hours) fication of energy sour es in agricultural secto ation for biofuel production	r, familia	rization	with b		CO1
	• Fami	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Familiarization with types of biogas plants and gasifies bio-gas, bio-alcohol, bio-diesel and bio-oil production and their utilization as bio-energy resource.</li> </ul>					CO2
	• Intro	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to solar energy, collection and their application, familiarization with solar energy gadgets: solar cooker, solar water heater, application of solar energy.</li> </ul>				соз	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Solar drying, solar pond, solar distillation, solar photovoltaic system and their application, introduction to wind energy and their application.</li> </ul>				CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)	
	Familiarization with renewable energy gadgets.	
	To study bio-gas plants,	
	To study gasifier,	
	To study the production process of bio-diesel,	
	To study briquetting machine,	
	To study the production process of bio-fuels.	
	Familiarization with different solar energy gadgets.	
	<ul> <li>To study solar photovoltaic system: solar light, solar pumping, solar fencing.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>To study solar cooker, to study solar drying system.</li> </ul>	
	To study solar distillation and solar pond.	
Reference Books	Tiwari, G. N. and Mishra Rajeev Kumar. 2012. Advanced Renewable Energy Sources. Royal Society of Chemistry	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS224	AGS224					
Course Title	Manures,	Manures, Fertilizers and Soil Fertility Management					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	8 L:2, T:0, P:2					
Credits	3	,					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About plant nutrition  CO2- About organic manures  CO3- About fertilizers  CO4- About fertility management in soil					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Histor</li> <li>Criter of ess</li> <li>Mech nutrie</li> <li>Chem magn</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (4 hours)</li> <li>History of soil fertility and plant nutrition.</li> <li>Criteria of essentiality, role, deficiency and toxicity symptoms of essential plant nutrients,</li> <li>Mechanisms of nutrient transport to plants, factors affecting nutrient availability to plants.</li> <li>Chemistry of soil nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulphur and micronutrients.</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul><li>Introd</li><li>Prope</li><li>conce</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (2 hours)</li> <li>Introduction and importance of organic manures,</li> <li>Properties and methods of preparation of bulky and concentrated manures.</li> <li>Green/leaf manuring.</li> </ul>					CO2
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Fertilizer recommendation approaches. Integrated nutrient management.</li> <li>Chemical fertilizers: classification, composition and properties of major nitrogenous, phosphatic, potassic fertilizers,</li> </ul>				CO3			

	secondary & micronutrient fertilizers, Complex fertilizers, nano fertilizers  • Soil amendments, Fertilizer Storage, Fertilizer Control Order.  Unit 4: (3 hours)  • Soil fertility evaluation, Soil testing. Critical levels of	CO4
	<ul> <li>different nutrients in soil. Forms of nutrients in soil, plant analysis and rapid plant tissue tests.</li> <li>Indicator plants. Formulation of fertilizer recommendations to crops.</li> <li>Nutrient use efficiency (NUE): Concepts and factors influencing it, methods of application under rainfed and irrigated conditions.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Introduction of analytical instruments and their principles, calibration and applications,</li> <li>Colorimetry and flame photometry.</li> <li>Estimation of soil organic carbon,</li> <li>Estimation of alkaline hydrolysable N in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of soil extractable P in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of exchangeable K; Ca and Mg in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of soil extractable S in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of DTPA extractable Zn in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of N in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of K in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of S in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of S in plants.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Basak, R.K. 2000. Fertilizers, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana</li> <li>Mehra R.K. 2004. Text book of Soil Science, ICAR New Delhi</li> <li>Tisdale, S.L. Nelson, W.L. Beaton, J.D. and Havlin, J.L. 1991. Soil fertility and fertilizers. Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Yawalkar, K.S. and Agarwal. J.P. 1992. Manure and fertilizers. Agriculture- Horticulture Publishing House, Nagpur.</li> <li>Chopra, S.L. and Kanwar, J.S. 1991. Analytical Agriculture, Chemistry, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS225	AGS225							
Course Title	Productio	Production Technology for Fruit and Plantation Crops							
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou major frui CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About importance and scope of fruit and plantation crop and cultivation of major fruits  CO2- About cultivation of stone fruits, walnut and almond  CO3- About cultivation of minor fruits  CO4- About cultivation of plantation crops							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	India; • Produ	hours) tance and scope of fruit Importance of rootstocks ction technologies for t o, banana, citrus, grape, g	; he cultiv	vation of	f major	fruits-	CO1		
	• Produ	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (2 hours)</li> <li>Production technologies for the cultivation of stone fruits, walnut, almond.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Production technologies for the cultivation of minor fruits-date, ber, pineapple, pomegranate, jackfruit, small berry fruits.</li> </ul>					СОЗ			
	cocon	hours) ction technologies for the ut, arecanut, cashew, ated farming system with	tea, co	offee &	rubbe	r and	CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)
	Seed propagation.
	Scarification and stratification of seeds.
	Propagation methods for fruit and plantation crops.
	Description and identification of fruit.
	Important pests, diseases and physiological disorders of above fruit and plantation crops,
	Visit to commercial orchards.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Chadha, K. L. 2020. Hand book of Horticulture. ICAR.</li> <li>Bal, J. S. 2014. Fruit growing. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Kumar, N. 2016. Introduction to spices, plantation crops, medicinal and aromatic plants. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook of Pomology. Vol II. Tropical Fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook on Pomology. Vol III. Subtropical fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook on Pomology. Vol IV. Temperate fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
1	0	0	1				

Course Code	AGS226	AGS226							
Course Title	Farming S	Farming System and Sustainable Agriculture							
Hours	12 L: 1, P	12 L: 1, P: 0							
Credits	1								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About basics of farming systems  CO2- About cropping systems, their production and efficiencies  CO3- About sustainable agriculture and techniques for sustainability  CO4- About integrated farming systems							
Examination Type	Theory								
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory								
Syllabus	• Type types	hours)  Ining System-scope, impores and systems of farming, and system componentenance	ng systen		ctors a		CO1		
	<ul><li>Crop</li><li>Effici</li><li>ente</li><li>Tools</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Cropping system and pattern, multiple cropping system,</li> <li>Efficient cropping system and their evaluation, Allied enterprises and their importance,</li> <li>Tools for determining production and efficiencies in cropping and farming system</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Susta agric</li><li>Indic cons</li></ul>	<ul> <li>and farming system</li> <li>Unit 3: (2 hours)</li> <li>Sustainable agriculture-problems and its impact on agriculture,</li> <li>Indicators of sustainability, adaptation and mitigation, conservation agriculture strategies in agriculture, HEIA, LEIA and LEISA and its techniques for sustainability</li> </ul>							

	Unit 4: (4 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Integrated farming system-historical background, objectives and characteristics, components of IFS and its advantages,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Site specific development of IFS model for different agro- climatic zones, resource use efficiency and optimization techniques,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Resource cycling and flow of energy in different farming system, farming system and environment,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Visit of IFS model in different agro-climatic zones of nearby states University/ institutes and farmers' field.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Walia, U.S., Walia, S.S., Kler, D.S. and Singh Dalip, 2011. Science of Agronomy, Scientific Publishers</li> <li>Reddy, S.R. 2012. Agronomy of Field Crops. Kalyani Books, New Delhi</li> <li>ICAR. 2010. Handbook of Agriculture (6th edition), Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.</li> <li>Reddy, S.R. 2012. Agronomy of Field Crops. Kalyani Books, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	1	3				

Course Code	AGS227	AGS227							
Course Title	Agricultur	Agriculture Marketing Trade & Prices							
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	48 L: 2, P: 1							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills:  CO1- Abo  CO2- Abo  promotio  CO3- Abo  in marke	CO1- About basic concepts of agriculture marketing CO2- About product life cycle and competitive strategies, pricing and promotional strategies, marketing process and functions CO3- About marketing channels, integration, efficiency, costs and price spread in market CO4- About Govt. role in agricultural marketing, agricultural prices, trade and							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical		•					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Agricu</li> <li>Markethia</li> <li>Classif</li> <li>Demanature produ</li> <li>Produmarkethia</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>mix and market segmentation,</li> <li>Classification and characteristics of agricultural markets;</li> <li>Demand, supply and producer's surplus of agri- commodities: nature and determinants of demand and supply of farm products,</li> <li>Producer's surplus – meaning and its types, marketable and marketed surplus, Factors affecting marketable surplus of agri-</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Produ and st</li><li>Chara</li><li>Pricing</li></ul>	<ul> <li>commodities.</li> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Product life cycle (PLC) and competitive strategies: Meaning and stages in PLC;</li> <li>Characteristics of PLC; strategies in different stages of PLC;</li> <li>Pricing and promotion strategies: pricing considerations and approaches – cost based and competition based pricing;</li> </ul>							

<ul> <li>Market promotion – advertising, personal selling, sales promotion and publicity – their meaning and merits &amp; demerits;</li> <li>Marketing process and functions: Marketing process-concentration, dispersion and equalization;</li> <li>Exchange functions – buying and selling; physical functions – storage, transport and processing;</li> <li>Facilitating functions – packaging, branding, grading, quality control and labeling (Agmark); Market functionaries.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (5 hours)</li> <li>Marketing channels: Types and importance of agencies involved in agricultural marketing;</li> <li>Meaning and definition of marketing channel; number of channel levels; Marketing channels for different farm products;</li> <li>Integration, efficiency, costs and price spread: Meaning, definition and types of market integration;</li> <li>Marketing efficiency; marketing costs, margins and price spread; factors affecting cost of marketing;</li> <li>Reasons for higher marketing costs of farm commodities; ways of reducing marketing costs.</li> </ul>	СОЗ
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (8 hours)</li> <li>Role of Govt. in agricultural marketing: Public sector institutions- CWC, SWC, FCI, CACP &amp; DMI – their objectives and functions;</li> <li>e-NAM, cooperative marketing in India, corporate and contract farming.</li> <li>Risk in marketing: Types of risk in marketing; speculation &amp; hedging; an overview of futures trading;</li> <li>Agricultural prices and policy: Meaning and functions of price; administered prices; need for agricultural price policy;</li> <li>Trade: Concept of International Trade and its need, theories of absolute and comparative advantage.</li> <li>Present status and prospects of international trade in agricommodities; GATT and WTO; Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) and its implications on Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Supply chain and value chain.</li> </ul>	CO4
Practical (24 hours)  Plotting and study of demand and supply curves and calculation of elasticities;  Study of relationship between market arrivals and prices of	

	some selected commodities;
	Computation of marketable and marketed surplus of important commodities;
	Study of price behaviour over time for some selected commodities;
	Construction of index numbers;
	<ul> <li>Visit to a local market to study various marketing functions performed by different agencies, identification of marketing channels for selected commodity, collection of data regarding marketing costs, margins and price spread and presentation of report in the class;</li> <li>Visit to market institutions – NAFED, SWC, CWC, cooperative marketing society, etc. to study their organization and</li> </ul>
	functioning;
	Application of principles of comparative advantage of international trade.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ramkishen Y. 2002. New Perspectives in Rural &amp; Description</li> <li>Agricultural Marketing. Jaico Publishing House</li> <li>S.S. Acharya. 2017. Agricultural Marketing in India. Oxford &amp; Description</li> <li>S.S. Chhina. 2009. Agricultural Marketing in India. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS228A	AGS228A							
Course Title	Soil and V	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering							
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1- About soil and water conservation  CO2- About soil erosion and soil loss measurement techniques  CO3- About erosion control measures and water harvesting  CO4- About wind erosion							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•		•			
Syllabus	<ul><li>Introderosic</li><li>Defini</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to soil and water conservation, causes of soil erosion.</li> <li>Definition and agents of soil erosion, water erosion, forms of water erosion.</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Stages</li><li>meass</li><li>Soil lo</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Stages of soil erosion. Gully: classification and control measures.</li> <li>Soil loss estimation by Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE).</li> <li>Soil loss measurement techniques.</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Princi cropp</li><li>Grasso</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (4 hours)</li> <li>Principles of erosion control: Introduction to contouring, strip cropping, contour bund, graded bund and bench terracing.</li> <li>Grassed water ways and their design.</li> <li>Water harvesting and its techniques.</li> </ul>							
	move	erosion: mechanics of v				soil	CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)
	General status of soil conservation in India.
	Calculation of erosion index.
	Estimation of soil loss.
	Measurement of soil loss.
	Preparation of contour maps.
	Design of grassed water ways.
	Design of contour bunds.
	Design of graded bunds.
	Design of bench terracing system.
	Problem on wind erosion.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Nakra, C.P. 2009. Farm machines and equipment, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, New Delhi,</li> <li>Srivastava, A.C. and Primlari, R. 2008. Elements of Farm Machinery, Oxford &amp; IBH</li> <li>Jain, S.C. and Rai, C.R. 2008. Farm Tractor-maintenance and repair, Standard Publishing Distributers, New Delhi</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Т	T P Credits					
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	EVS212						
Course Title	Environme	Environmental Studies and Disaster Management					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abo etc. CO2- Abo CO3- Abo environm	CO1- About natural resources such as forest, water, mineral, energy resources					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Multidescope natural</li> <li>Equital Resourcesou</li></ul>	Theory + Practical  Unit 1: (6 hours)  • Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies: Definition, scope and importance. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.				CO1	

•	renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources.  Case studies.	
Ur	nit 2: (6 hours)	CO2
	Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem, Structure and function of an ecosystem, producers, consumers and decomposers,  Energy flow in the ecosystem. Ecological succession, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.  Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem: a. Forest ecosystem b.  Grassland ecosystem c. Desert ecosystem d. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)  Biodiversity and its conservation: Introduction, definition, genetic, species & ecosystem diversity and biogeographical classification of India.  Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values.  Biodiversity at global, National and local levels, India as a mega-diversity nation. Hot-spots of biodiversity.	COZ
	·	
	Environmental Pollution: definition, cause, effects and control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution and Nuclear hazards.  Solid Waste Management: causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.  Social Issues and the Environment: From Unsustainable to Sustainable development, Urban problems related to energy, Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management.  Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion,	СОЗ

	1
nuclear accidents and holocaust.	
Wasteland reclamation. Consumerism and waste products.	
Environment Protection Act. Air (Prevention and Control of	
Pollution) Act. Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act.	
Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Issues	
involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. Public	
awareness.	
Human Population and the Environment: population growth,	
variation among nations, population explosion, Family	
Welfare Programme.	
Environment and human health: Human Rights, Value	
Education, HIV/AIDS. Women and Child Welfare. Role of	
Information Technology in Environment and human health.	
Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
Disaster Management	
<ul> <li>Natural Disasters- Meaning and nature of natural disasters,</li> </ul>	
their types and effects. Floods, drought, cyclone, earthquakes,	
landslides, avalanches, volcanic eruptions, Heat and cold	
waves,	
Climatic change: global warming, Sea level rise, ozone	
depletion.	
Man Made Disasters- Nuclear disasters, chemical disasters,	
biological disasters, building fire, coal fire, forest fire, oil fire,	
air pollution, water pollution, deforestation, industrial waste	
water pollution, road accidents, rail accidents, air accidents,	
sea accidents.	
Disaster Management- Effect to migrate natural disaster at	
national and global levels. International strategy for disaster	
reduction.	
Concept of disaster management, national disaster	
management framework; financial arrangements; role of	
NGOs, community –based organizations and media.	
Central, state, district and local administration; Armed forces	
in disaster response; Disaster response; Police and other	
organizations. Vulnerability and fore- warning.	
Practical (24 hours)	
Pollution case studies.	
Case Studies- Field work: Visit to a local area to document	
Case Studies- Field work: Visit to a local area to document environmental assets river/ forest/ grassland/ hill/ mountain, visit	

	of common plants, insects, birds and study of simple ecosystems- pond, river, hill slopes, etc.
Reference Books	Agrawal K.C. 2001. Fundamentals of Environmental Biology.     Nidhi Publishers (India).
	Sharma P.D. 2015. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi     Publications.
	3. Dhaliwal, G.S. and Kukal, S.S. 2005. Essentials of Environmental Science. Kalyani Publishers.
	4. Sharma P.D. 2005. Environmental Biology and Toxicology. Rastogi Publications.

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	0	4	2			

Course Code	AGS102						
Course Title	National S	Service Scheme- II					
Hours	48 L; 0, P:	4					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:				-	
		elop effective youth leade f youth leadership in con	•		_	ing the ii	mportance
		ance life competencies, e s and contribute positivel			s with th	ne skills t	o navigate
		insight into health, hygie e to national health prog					this
	<b>CO4</b> : Promote healthy living and self-care, and the integration of yoga practices to improve physical and mental well-being, while dispelling common myths about yoga.						
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage		20%		30%		50%	
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	Importraits     roles     Life     comp	Practical Unit 1: (12 hours)  Importance and role of youth leadership: Meaning, types and traits of leadership, qualities of good leaders; importance and roles of youth leadership					

<ul> <li>Unit 2: (12 hours)</li> <li>Youth development programmes: Development of youth programmes and policy at the national level, state level and voluntary sector;</li> <li>Youth-focused and youth-led organisations</li> </ul>	CO2
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Health, hygiene and sanitation: Definition needs and scope of health education; role of food, nutrition, safe drinking water, water born diseases and sanitation (Swachh Bharat Abhiyan) for health; national health programmes and reproductive health.</li> <li>Youth health, lifestyle, HIV AIDS and first aid Healthy lifestyles, HIV AIDS, drugs and substance abuse, home nursing and first aid</li> </ul>	CO3
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Youth and yoga History, philosophy, concept, myths and misconceptions about yoga;</li> <li>Yoga traditions and its impacts, yoga as a tool for healthy lifestyle, preventive and curative method</li> </ul>	CO4

\_

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	PHE130						
Course Title	Physical E	Physical Education & Yoga Practices-II					
Hours	48 L:0, T:	0, P:4					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Abou CO2: Abou CO3: Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: About different field events  CO2: About different asanas  CO3: About weight and circuit training  CO4: About calisthenics				g knowledge	
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz						ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical	,	<u>'</u>	•		1	
Syllabus	<ul><li>Teacl the s</li><li>Teacl</li></ul>	the skills and correction.				CO1	
	• Teacl	Unit 2: (12 hours) CO2					CO2
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of weight training – demonstration practice and correction.</li> <li>Teaching of circuit training – demonstration practice and correction.</li> </ul>				CO3		
	• Teacl	Unit 4: (12 hours)				CO4	

## **Elective Courses**

In hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS229A						
Course Title	Agri-business Management						
Hours	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the students will be able  CO1: To apply economic principles to analyse agribusiness sector,  CO2: To use scientific methods in areas relevant to agribusiness and assess economic policy solutions to agricultural issues.  CO3: To develop business plan or case study on topics relevant to agribusiness  CO4: To demonstrate an understanding of the importance of impact of globalization and interdependencies of agri business sector.						
Examination Type	Theory + Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Transformation of agriculture into agribusiness, various stakeholders and components of agribusiness systems.</li> <li>Importance of agribusiness in the Indian economy and New Agricultural Policy.</li> <li>Distinctive features of Agribusiness Management: Importance and needs of agro-based industries,</li> <li>Classification of industries and types of agro based industries.</li> <li>Institutional arrangement, procedures to set up agro based industries</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Constraints in establishing agro-based industries.</li> <li>Agri-value chain: Understanding primary and support activities and their linkages.</li> <li>Business environment: PEST &amp; SWOT analysis.</li> </ul>					CO2	

Management from the constitution of the constitution	
Management functions: Roles & activities,	
Organization culture.	
Planning, meaning, definition, types of plans.	
Purpose or mission, goals or objectives,	
Strategies, polices procedures, rules, programs and budget.	
Unit 3: (6 hours)	соз
Components of a business plan,	
Steps in planning and implementation.	
Organization staffing, directing and motivation.	
Ordering, leading, supervision, communications, control.	
Capital Management and Financial management of Agribusiness.	
Financial statements and theirimportance.	
Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
Marketing Management: Segmentation, targeting & positioning.	
Marketing mix and marketing strategies.	
Consumer behavior analysis, Product Life Cycle (PLC).	
Sales & Distribution Management. Pricing policy, various pricing methods.	
<ul> <li>Project Management definition, project cycle, identification, formulation, appraisal, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.</li> </ul>	
Project Appraisal and evaluation techniques	
Practical (24 hours)	
Study of agri-input markets: Seed, fertilizers, pesticides.	
Study of output markets: grains, fruits, vegetables, flowers.	
<ul> <li>Study of product markets, retails trade commodity trading, and value added products.</li> </ul>	
Study of financing institutions- Cooperative, Commercial banks, RRBs, Agribusiness Finance Limited, NABARD.	
<ul> <li>Preparations of projects and Feasibility reports for agribusiness entrepreneur.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Appraisal/evaluation techniques of identifying viable project- Non-discounting techniques.</li> </ul>	
Case study of agro-based industries.	
<ul> <li>Trend and growth rate of prices of agricultural commodities.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Net present worth technique for selection of viable project.</li> </ul>	
• Net present worth technique for selection of viable project.	

	Internal rate of return.
Reference Books	1. G. L. Meena, S. S. Burark, D. C. Pant and Rajesh Sharma. 2017. Fundamentals of Agribusiness Management. Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur, ISBN: 978-81-8321-418-6. First edition.
	2. Gittinger, J.P. 1984. Economic Analysis of Agricultural Projects, John Hopkins University Press.
	3. Kotler, Philip. 1999. Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi,
	4. Somani L. L. and Meena, G. L. 2017. Agribusiness & Farm Management at a Glance, Vol-2, Basic & Applied Fundamentals, Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur, Second edition.
	<ol> <li>Mamoria, C. B., Joshi, R. L. and Mulla, N. I. 2005. Principles and Practices of Marketing in India, Kitab Mahal, Allahabad.</li> <li>Sudha, G.S. 2000. Business Management. RBSA Publishers, Jaipur.</li> </ol>
	7. Tripathi, P. C. and Reddy, P. N. 2008. Principles of Management. Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi.

In hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS229B	AGS229B						
Course Title	Agrochem	Agrochemicals						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	co1- Und sustainal co2- Re herbicide co3-Ana logistics a co4- Kno	On the completion of the course, the students will be able to  CO1- Understand the role of various agrochemicals and their management for sustainable agriculture.  CO2- Recognize various classes of fertilizers, fungicides, insecticides, herbicides and their importance in agriculture.  CO3-Analyze the manufacturing of mixed and complex fertilizers, their logistics and marketing.  CO4- Know the insecticide act and rules, fate of insecticides in soil and plants, insecticides banned, withdrawn and restricted use.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>An in agricu health</li> <li>Mana</li> <li>Herbidhe</li></ul>	<ul> <li>An introduction to agrochemicals, their type and role in agriculture, effect on environment, soil, human and animal health, merits and demerits of their uses in agriculture,</li> <li>Management of agrochemicals for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>Herbicides-Major classes, properties and important herbicides.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul><li>Fungion chara</li><li>Mode</li><li>Organ chara</li><li>System</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Fate of herbicides.</li> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Fungicides - Classification – Inorganic fungicides - characteristics, preparation and use of sulfur and copper,</li> <li>Mode of action-Bordeaux mixture and copper oxychloride.</li> <li>Organic fungicides- Mode of action- Dithiocarbamates-characteristics, preparation and use of Zineb and maneb.</li> <li>Systemic fungicides- Benomyl, carboxin, oxycarboxin, Metalaxyl, Carbendazim, characteristics and use.</li> </ul>					CO2	

Unit 3: (6 hours)	соз
<ul> <li>Introduction and classification of insecticides: inorganic and organic insecticides Organochlorine, Organophosphates, Carbamates, Synthetic pyrethroids Neonicotinoids, Biorationals,</li> <li>Insecticide Act and rules, Insecticides banned, withdrawn and restricted use,</li> <li>Fate of insecticides in soil &amp; plant.</li> <li>IGRs Biopesticides, Reduced risk insecticides, Botanicals, plant and animal systemic insecticides their characteristics anduses.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Plant bio-pesticides for ecological agriculture, Bio-insect repellent.</li> </ul>	
Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
Fertilizers and their importance.	
<ul> <li>Nitrogenous fertilizers: Feed stocks and Manufacturing of ammonium sulphate, ammonium nitrate, ammonium chloride, urea. Slow release N- fertilizers.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Phosphatic fertilizers: feedstock and manufacturing of single superphosphate. Preparation of bone meal and basic slag.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Potassic fertilizers: Natural sources of potash, manufacturing of potassium chloride, potassium sulphate and potassium nitrate.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Mixed and complex fertilizers: Sources and compatibility—preparation of major, secondary and micronutrient mixtures.</li> <li>Complex fertilizers: Manufacturing of ammonium phosphates, nitrophosphates and NPK complexes.</li> <li>Fertilizer control order. Fertilizer logistics and marketing.</li> </ul>	
Practical (24 hours)	
Sampling of fertilizers and pesticides.	
<ul> <li>Pesticides application technology to study about various pesticides appliances.</li> </ul>	
Quick tests for identification of common fertilizers.	
<ul> <li>Identification of anion and cation in fertilizer.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Calculation of doses of insecticides to be used.</li> </ul>	
• To study and identify various formulations of insecticide available kin market.	
• Estimation of nitrogen in Urea.	
• Estimation of water soluble P2O5 and citrate soluble P2O5 in	

	<ul> <li>single super phosphate.</li> <li>Estimation of potassium in Muraite of Potash/ Sulphate of Potash by flame photometer.</li> <li>Determination of copper content in copper oxychloride. Determination of sulphur content in sulphur fungicide. Determination of thiram. Determination of ziram content.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Vasantharaj David, B and Ramamurthy V. V. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology. Namuratha Publications, Chennai.</li> <li>Vasantharaj David, B. and Aanathakrishnan, T. N. 2006. General and Applied Entomology. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> <li>Das PC. 2018. Manures and Fertilizers. Kalayani Publishers.</li> <li>Gupta, O. P. 2007. Modern weed management. Agro Bios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Das, T. K. 2008. Weed Science - Basics and Applications. Jain Brothers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Chaudhary, J.P. 1995. Fertilizers and Manures. Rama Publishing House, Meerut, U.P.</li> </ol>

In hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	4	3				

Course Code	AGS229C	AGS229C						
Course Title	Commerci	Commercial Plant Breeding						
Hours	60 L:1, T:	0, P:4						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	co1- Ge reproduction co2- De system in co3- Be in importan co4- To co	On the completion of the course, the student will:  CO1- Get acquainted with various types of crops and modes of plant reproduction, line development and maintenance.  CO2- Develop an understanding of varietal testing, release and notification system in India.  CO3- Be able to apply conventional and advance seed production techniques in important field crops and,  CO4- To compare different classes of seed as per purity, DUS testing, source and generation system.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0		25%	25%	35%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	Line deve	hours) crops and modes of plant of the lopment and maintenance of the lopment and maintenance of the lopment and two-lind seed production.	ce breed	ing in se			CO1	
	Genetic po Advances millet, cas Quality se	Unit 2: (3 hours)  Genetic purity test of commercial hybrids.  Advances in hybrid seed production of maize, rice, sorghum, pearl millet, castor, sunflower, cotton, pigeon pea, <i>Brassica</i> etc.  Quality seed production of vegetable crops under open and protected environment.					CO2	
		hours) e strategies for the develonducer, tissue culture te	-				CO3	

	IPR issues in commercial plant breeding: DUS testing and registration of varieties under PPV & FRAct.	
	Unit 4: ( 3 hours)	CO4
	Variety testing, release and notification systems in India.	
	Principles and techniques of seed production, types of seeds,	
	quality testing in self- and cross-pollinated crops.	
	Practical (48 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Floral biology in self- and cross-pollinated species, selfing and crossing techniques.</li> </ul>	
	Techniques of seed production in self- and cross-pollinated crops using A/B/R and two-line system.	
	Understanding the difficulties in hybrid seed production,	
	Tools and techniques for optimizing hybrid seed production.	
	Concept of rouging in seed production plot.	
	Concept of line, its multiplication and purification in hybrid seed production.	
	Role of pollinators in hybrid seed production.	
	Hybrid seed production techniques in sorghum, pearl millet, maize, rice, rapeseed-mustard, sunflower, castor, pigeon pea, cotton and vegetable crops.	
	Sampling and analytical procedures for purity testing and detection of spurious seed.	
	Seed drying and storage structure in quality seed management.	
	Screening techniques during seed processing <i>viz.</i> , grading and packaging.	
	Visit to public private seed production and processing plants.	
Reference Books	Chopra, V.L. 2000. Breeding of Field Crops (Edt.). Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.	
	<ol> <li>Mandal, A.K., P.K. Ganguli and S.P. Banerjee. 1991. Advances in Plant Breeding. Vol. I and II. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	3. Manjit S. Kang. 2004. Crop Improvement: Challenges in the Twenty-First Century (Edt). International Book Distributing Co. Lucknow.	
	4. Poehlman, J.M. 1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. INC, East Port, Connecticut, USA.	
	5. Ram, H.H. and H.G. Singh. 1994. Crop Breeding and Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.	

In hours						
L	T P Credits					
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS229D	AGS229D						
Course Title	Landscapi	Landscaping						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	CO1- Undo CO2- Deve CO3- To al CO4- To m	On the completion of the course, the students will be able  CO1- Understand the concepts, importance and scope of landscaping.  CO2- Develop ability to identify various garden styles, types and its components.  CO3- To analyze various factors influencing landscaping and gardening.  CO4- To make outline and planning of landscaping of urban, rural areas, bonsai and lawn establishment.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•					
Syllabus	<ul><li>Impor</li><li>Princi</li><li>Garde</li><li>Garde</li><li>water</li><li>etc.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Importance and scope of landscaping.</li> <li>Principles of landscaping,</li> <li>Garden styles and types, terrace gardening, vertical gardening,</li> <li>Garden components, adornments, lawn making, rockery, water garden, walk-paths, bridges, other constructed features</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul><li>Trees: mana;</li><li>Shrub planti</li><li>Climb</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Trees: selection, propagation, planting schemes, canopy management,</li> <li>Shrubs and herbaceous perennials: selection, propagation, planting schemes, architecture.</li> <li>Climber and creepers: importance, selection, propagation, planting.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	• Annua	nours) als: selection, propagatio garden plants: palms, fe	•	_		ulents.	CU3	

		1
	Pot plants: selection, arrangement, management.	
	Bio-aesthetic planning: definition, need, planning;	
	<ul> <li>Landscaping of urban and rural areas, peri-urban landscaping.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Landscaping of schools, public places like bus station, railway station, townships, river banks, hospitals, play grounds, airports, industries, institutions.</li> </ul>	
	Bonsai: principles and management,	
	Lawn: establishment and maintenance.	
	CAD application.	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Identification of trees, shrubs, annuals, pot plants;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Propagation of trees, shrubs and annuals,</li> </ul>	
	Care and maintenance of plants, potting and repotting,	
	<ul> <li>Identification of tools and implements used in landscape design,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Training and pruning of plants for special effects,</li> </ul>	
	Lawn establishment and maintenance,	
	<ul> <li>Layout of formal gardens, informal gardens, special type of gardens (sunken garden, terrace garden, rock garden) and designing of conservatory and lathe house.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Use of computer software, visit to important gardens/ parks/institutes.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Bose, T. K., Maiti, R. G., Dhua, R. S. &amp; Das, P. 1999. Floriculture and Landscaping. Naya Prakash.</li> <li>Chadha, K. L. &amp; Chaudhury, B. 1992. Ornamental Horticulture in India. ICAR.</li> </ol>	
	3. Chadha, K. L. 1995. Advances in Horticulture. Vol. XII. Malhotra Publ. House.	
	4. Randhawa, G. S. & Mukhopadhyay, A. 1986. Floriculture in India. Allied Publ.	
	<ol> <li>Reddy, S., Janakiram, B., Balaji, T., Kulkarni, S. &amp; Misra, R.L.</li> <li>2007. Hightech Floriculture. Indian Society of Ornamental Horticulture, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	6. Nambisan, K.M.P. 1992. Design Elements of Landscape Gardening. Oxford &IBH.	

In hours						
L T P Credits						
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS229E							
Course Title	Introducti	Introduction to Protected Cultivation						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Туре	Elective Co	Elective Course						
Course Outcomes	and skills: 1. To tea 2. To tea 3. To tea mater	<ol> <li>To teach students about protected cultivation, its scope and types</li> <li>To teach students about soil and irrigation management</li> <li>To teach students about production and propagation of quality planting material</li> </ol>						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Statu</li><li>Type</li><li>Clade</li><li>Gree</li></ul>	hours) ected cultivation- import as of protected cultivations s of protected structures ding material involved in nhouse design, environr mation.	on in India s based or greenhou	and wor site and use/ poly	d climat house.		CO1	
	<ul><li>Soil r</li><li>Subst</li><li>Type</li><li>Irrigat</li><li>Prop</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Soil preparation and management,</li> <li>Substrate management.</li> <li>Types of benches and containers.</li> <li>Irrigation and fertigation management.</li> <li>Propagation and production of quality planting material of horticultural crops.</li> </ul>					CO2 & CO3	
	rose, lilium	hours) nhouse cultivation of carnation, chrysanthem n, tulip, tomato, bell pe	num, gerb	era, orch	nid, anth	nurium,	CO4	

	<ul> <li>Cultivation of economically important medicinal and aromatic plants. Off-season production of flowers and vegetables. Insect pest and disease management.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Raising of seedlings and saplings under protected conditions,</li> <li>use of protrays in quality planting material production,</li> <li>Bed preparation and planting of crop for production,</li> <li>Inter cultural operations,</li> <li>Soil EC and pH measurement,</li> <li>Regulation of irrigation and fertilizers through drip, fogging ad misting.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh D K and Peter V K (2013), Protected Cultivation of Horticultural Crops Seeds. NIPA.</li> <li>Swain S C (2014) Precision Farming in Horticulture: Approaches and Strategies. Narindra Publishing House.</li> <li>Henderson, S.M. and R.L. Perry (1955). Agricultural Process Engineering. John Willy and Sons, New York.</li> </ol>

In hours							
L T P Credits							
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS229F	AGS229F							
Course Title	Introducti	Introduction to Beekeeping							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Туре									
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:							
	CO1: Abou	ut beekeeping							
	CO2: Abou	ut various products from h	noney be	е					
	CO3: Abou	ut nutritional significance	and bee	flora					
	CO4: Abou	ut management of disease	es and er	iemies o	f honey	bees			
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul><li>Class</li><li>Morp</li><li>divisi</li></ul>	hours)  ory of beekeeping;  ification of bees; honey be  ohology, anatomy, life cyc  on of labour in honey bee  omic importance of hone	le, colon es.		zation a	nd	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Honey bees as pollinators and</li> <li>Study of various honeybee products such as honey, royal jelly, pollens, wax, venom.</li> <li>Nutritional significance of various products of honey bees.</li> <li>Basic requirements to start beekeeping.</li> </ul>						CO2 & CO3		
	<ul><li>Study</li><li>Study</li><li>bee o</li><li>Bee e</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (8 hours)</li> <li>Study of bee flora and its availability.</li> <li>Study of symptoms, nature of damage and management of bee diseases.</li> </ul>					CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Identification of different species and castes of honeybees.</li> <li>Study of morphology of Italian honeybee, Apis mellifera with respect to head, thorax and abdomen; fore-, middle- and hind legs; mouth parts; fore and hind wings; poison glands etc.</li> <li>Study of internal organs of honey bee, specifically the honey stomach as part of the alimentary canal and pharyngeal glands.</li> <li>Study of foraging behaviour of honey bees.</li> <li>Acquaintance with nectar, pollen, apicultural equipment and machinery.</li> <li>Visit to apiaries and industrial set up to familiarize students with the process of beekeeping and products of honey bees.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, S., 1975.Bee keeping in India – ICAR, New Delhi., 214p.</li> <li>Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla, S.R and Jagginavar, 2003, Beekeeping, UAS Dharwad</li> <li>Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh Gar. 2002. Prospective in Indian Apiculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Singh, D. and Singh, D.P. 2006. A Hand Book of Beekeeping, Agrobios (India). 98</li> <li>Paul De Bach and Devid Rosen 1991. Biological control by natural enemies. Cambridge University</li> </ol>	

In hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS229G	AGS229G							
Course Title	Introducti	ntroduction to Mushroom Cultivation							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	8 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	On the co	on the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledged and skills:							
	CO1: Abou	O1: About edible and poisonous fungi							
	CO2: Abou	ut basic requirements of	growing r	mushroo	m				
	CO3: Abou	ut cultivation techniques	of edible	mushro	om				
	CO4: Abou	ut spawn and its prepara	tion						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	of ed	nours) nomic classification, nom lible fungi, distinction be characters of poisonous v	tween ed	ible and	poisono		CO1		
	Nutrit growi edible	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Nutritional, physiological and ecological parameters for growing edible variety of mushroom. Cultivation technology of edible varieties of mushrooms including substrate pretreatment, its preparation, composting methodologies.</li> </ul>							
	Spaw meth med	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (8 hours)</li> <li>Spawn types and preparation of spawn, growing methodologies of different varieties of mushrooms for small, medium and commercial scale and crop management practices.</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Method</li><li>comp</li><li>Mast</li><li>Culti</li></ul>	Practical (24 hours)  Methodology of substrate pre-treatment, preparation and composting of substrate,  Master culture and spawn preparation techniques,  Cultivation methodology for commonly cultivated varieties of mushrooms and post-harvest shelf life of these mushrooms.							

	Visit to mushroom industry.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>B. C. Suman and V.P. Sharma. 2007. Mushroom cultivation in India, Daya Books, New Dehli.</li> <li>Agrios GN.2005. Plant Pathology. 5th edition. Academic Press, New York.</li> <li>V.P. Sharma. 2011. Diseases and pest of mushrooms. Agribios, India.</li> </ol>

In hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS229H	AGS229H							
Course Title	Introducti	ntroduction to Non-conventional Farming							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2							
Credits	3	}							
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:							
	CO1: Abou	ut non-conventional farm	ning syste	ms					
	CO2: Abou	ut organic farming							
	CO3: Abou	ut various considerations	in organi	ic farmin	g & hyd	roponics	5		
	CO4: Abou	ut novel farming techniqu	ues						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	farm • Orga intro	nours) tept principles and difference ing system. nic Farming: Introduct duction, recycling of orga of biocontrol agents and	ion, pro	duction ues.			CO1 & CO2		
	<ul><li>Qual accre</li><li>Hydr</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Quality considerations - certification, labeling and accreditation, processors, marketing and exports.</li> <li>Hydroponics, aeroponics, aquaponics: Meaning, significance and basic methods of hydroponics.</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Impo</li><li>Urba</li><li>Gree</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (8 hours)</li> <li>Importance, concepts and procedures for Trough Culture;</li> <li>Urban and Peri-urban Farming.</li> <li>Green House farming permaculture, vertical growing and aquaculture.</li> </ul>					CO4		
	Practical (24 hours)  Raising of crops following defined practices for raising organic crops with special reference in put materials such as fertilizers and pesticides.  Vermicomposting and green manuring.								

	<ul> <li>Familiarization with the different types of Hydroponic system-NFT – Nutrient Film Technique, DFT – Deep Flow Technique, Ebb &amp; Flow, Wick System, Drip method, Aeroponics and their pros and cons.</li> <li>Green house structure and functioning. Field visits in the rea of interest.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Biswas R. K (2014) Organic Farming in India. ND Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Bansal, M (2010). Basics of Organic Farming, Cloudtail India.</li> <li>Mason J (2004). How to grow different plants in hydroponics. A Viacom Company</li> <li>Hansen G (2019) Aeroponics Gardening: The perfect guide to small and large scale Aeroponics.</li> </ol>

## Semester 5

In Hours								
L	Т	Р	Credits					
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS 311	AGS 311							
Course Title	Principles	Principles of Integrated Pest and Disease Management							
Hours	48 L:2, T:0	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	On the co	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following and skills:							
	CO2: Unde	CO1: Improved knowledge regarding concepts like IPM, ETL,EIL CO2: Understand different methods of controlling insect-pests and diseases CO3: Learn different survey methods of insects-pests and diseases CO3: Developed entrepreneurship skills regarding insecticides and pesticides							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical			_	_			
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Categ</li> <li>IPM: <ul> <li>and to</li> </ul> </li> <li>Economianally: <ul> <li>Meth</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Categories of insect pests and diseases</li> <li>IPM: Introduction, history, importance, concepts, principles and tools of IPM</li> <li>Economic importance of insect pests, diseases and pest risk analysis</li> <li>Methods of detection and diagnosis of insect pest and diseases</li> <li>Trans- boundary pest and disease.</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Calculation and dynamics of economic injury level and importance of Economic threshold level</li> <li>Methods of control: Host plant resistance, cultural, mechanical, physical, legislative, biological and chemical control</li> <li>Ecological management of crop environment.</li> </ul>					CO2			
	Unit 3: (	6 hours)					соз		

	<ul> <li>Introduction to conventional pesticides for the insect pests and disease management</li> <li>Survey, surveillance and forecasting of Insect pests and diseases</li> <li>Development and validation of IPM module</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Implementation and impact of IPM</li> <li>Safety issues in pesticide uses</li> <li>Political, social and legal implication of IPM</li> <li>Case histories of important IPM programmes.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Methods of diagnosis and detection of various insect pests, and plant diseases</li> <li>Methods of insect pests and plant disease measurement</li> <li>Assessment of crop yield losses</li> <li>calculations based on economics of IPM</li> <li>Identification of biocontrol agents, different predators and natural enemies</li> <li>Mass multiplication of <i>Trichoderma</i>, <i>Pseudomonas</i>, <i>Trichogramma</i>, NPV etc.</li> <li>Identification and nature of damage of important insect pests and diseases and their management.</li> <li>Crop (agro-ecosystem) dynamics of a selected insect pest and diseases.</li> <li>Plan &amp; assess preventive strategies (IPM module) and decision making</li> <li>crop monitoring attacked by insect, pest and diseases</li> <li>Awareness campaign at farmers fields</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ciancio, A. and Mukerji, K.G. eds. 2007. General concepts in integrated pest and disease management. Springer.</li> <li>Abrol, D.P. and Shankar, U. eds. 2012. Integrated pest management: principles and practice. CABI.</li> <li>Nene, Y.L. and Thapliyal, P.N. 2017. Fungicides in plant disease control. Med Tech Publisher</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, S.B. 1980. Principles and procedures of plant protection. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Company.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
2	0	0	2				

Course Code	AGS 312						
Course Title	Problema	Problematic soils and their management					
Hours	24 L:2, T:	0, P:0					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Awar CO2: Lear managem CO3: Lea managem	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Awareness about methods to identify problematic soil  CO2: Learn to setup a plan for their reclamation and their post- reclamation management  CO3: Learn about use of remote sensing and GIS in identification and management of problematic soils  CO4: Learn about bio-remediation by trees					
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	10% 10% 25% 0 50% 0					5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Soil c</li><li>Distriction</li><li>categ</li></ul>	Distribution of Waste lands and problematic soils in India, their categorization based on properties					CO1
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (7 hours)</li> <li>Reclamation and management of problematic soils: Saline and sodic soils,</li> <li>Acid soils, Acid Sulphate soils,</li> <li>Eroded and Compacted soils,</li> <li>Flooded and water-logged soils,</li> <li>Polluted soils.</li> </ul>						
	<ul><li>Irriga</li><li>utiliza</li></ul>	Unit 3: (6 hours)  • Irrigation water – quality and standards,					CO3

	problem soils.				
	Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4			
	<ul> <li>Multipurpose tree species, bio-remediation through MPTs of soils,</li> </ul>				
	Land capability and classification,				
	Land suitability classification.				
Reference Books	1. Bear F.E. 1964. Chemistry of the Soil. Oxford & IBH.				
	2. Jurinak J.J. 1978. Salt-affected Soils. Department of Soil Science & Biometeorology. Utah State Univ.				
	3. USDA. 1954. Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils. Oxford & IBH.				
	4. ISSS. 2009. Fundamentals of Soil Science. Division of Soil Science, IARI, New Delhi				
	5. Cirsan Paul, J. 1985. Principles of remote sensing. Longman, New York.				
	6. Richards, L.A. 1954. Diagnosis and improvement of saline and alkali soils. USDA Hand book No. 60, Washington, DCUSA				

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 313	AGS 313					
Course Title	Pests of co	Pests of crops and stored grain and their management					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2					
Credits	3	3					
Туре	Core Cour	se					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Und develop st CO2: Und develop st plantation CO3: Und develop st spices. CO4: Lear	<ul> <li>CO1: Understand the nature, types of damage, identification of key pests, and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in field crops</li> <li>CO2: Understand the nature, types of damage, identification of key pests, and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in vegetable crop, fruit crop, plantation crops</li> <li>CO3: Understand the nature, types of damage, identification of key pests, and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•				
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>General account on nature and type of damage by different arthropod pests</li> <li>Scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and bionomics, nature of damage, and management of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, nature of damage and control practice other important arthropod pests of various crops: field crops</li> </ul>						
	Unit 2: (6	hours)					CO2
	arthr	eral account on nature ar opod pests atific name, order, fam					

<ul> <li>biology and bionomics, nature of damage, and management of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, nature of damage and control practice other important arthropod pests of various crops: vegetable crop, fruit crop, plantation crops</li> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>General account on nature and type of damage by different arthropod pests</li> <li>Scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and bionomics, nature of damage, and management of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, nature of damage and control practice other important arthropod pests of various crops: ornamental crops, spices and condiments</li> </ul>	CO2
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Storage structure and methods of grain storage and fundamental principles of grain store management, factors affecting losses of stored grain and role of physical, biological, mechanical and chemical factors in deterioration of grain</li> <li>Insect pests, mites, rodents, birds and micro-organisms associated with stored grain and their management</li> </ul>	СОЗ
<ul> <li>Identification of different types of damage</li> <li>Identification and study of life cycle and seasonal history of various insect pests attacking crops: (a) Field Crops; (b) Vegetable Crops; (c) Fruit Crops; (d) Plantation, gardens, narcotics, spices &amp; condiments</li> <li>Identification of insect pests and mites associated with stored grain</li> <li>Determination of insect infestation by different methods</li> <li>Assessment of losses due to insects</li> <li>Calculations of the doses of insecticides and application techniques</li> <li>Fumigation of grain store / godown</li> <li>Identification of rodents and rodent control operations in godowns</li> <li>Identification of birds and bird control operations in godowns</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of grain</li> <li>Methods of grain sampling under storage condition</li> <li>Visit to Indian Storage Management and Research Institute,</li> </ul>	

	Hapur and Quality Laboratory, Department of Food., Delhi  Visit to nearest FCI godowns.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>David, B.V. and Ramamurthy, V.V. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology. 8th Ed. Popular Book Depot, Chennai.</li> <li>Mathur and Upadhyay. 2005. A Text Book of Entomology. Aman Publishing House, Meerut.</li> <li>Nayar, M.R.G.K. 1986. Insects and Mites of Crops in India. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Srivastava, K.P. 2004. A Text Book of Entomology. Vol. I &amp; II, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Reddy, P. Parvatha. 2010. Insect, Mite and Vertebrate Pests and their Management in Horticultural Crops. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 314	AGS 314					
Course Title	Diseases o	Diseases of field and horticultural crops and their management -I					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Ident for various CO2: Deve apply effect CO3: Gain technique production CO4: Enha	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Identify and understand the symptoms, causes, and management practices for various fungal, bacterial, and viral diseases affecting key crops  CO2: Develop practical knowledge in diagnosing common plant diseases and apply effective disease control strategies.  CO3: Gain proficiency in integrated pest and disease management (IPM) techniques tailored to specific crops, ensuring sustainable and efficient crop production.  CO4: Enhance the ability to recommend preventive and curative measures for plant diseases, contributing to improved crop health and yield quality.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical		<u> </u>			
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical		•			
Syllabus	Symptoms diseases o Rice: smut Maize smut Bajra Grou Cotto	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:</li> <li>Rice: blast, brown spot, bacterial blight, sheath blight, false smut, khaira and tungro</li> <li>Maize: stalk rots, downy mildew, leaf spots; Sorghum: smuts, grain mold and anthracnose</li> <li>Bajra: downy mildew and ergot</li> <li>Groundnut: tikka disease and wilt</li> <li>Cotton: anthracnose, vascular wilt, black arm, bacterial leaf blight and cotton leaf curl.</li> </ul>					
		hours) s, etiology, disease cycle f following crops:	e and n	nanagem	nent of	major	CO1

	Soybean: Rhizoctonia blight, bacterial spot, Phytophthora root rot, rust, cyst nematode, and mosaics	
	Pigeon pea: <i>Phytophthora</i> blight, wilt and sterility mosaic	
	Finger millet: Blast and leaf spot	
	black & green gram: Cercosporaleaf spot and anthracnose,     web blight and yellow mosaic	
	Castor: <i>Phytophthora</i> blight	
	Tobacco: black shank, black root rot and mosaic	
	Unit 3: (6 hours)	CO2
	Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:	
	Guava: wilt and anthracnose	
	Banana: Panama wilt, bacterial wilt, Sigatoka and bunchy top	
	Papaya: foot rot, leaf curl and mosaic	
	Pomegranate: bacterial blight;	
	Cruciferous vegetables: Alternaria leaf spot and black rot	
	Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO2
	Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:	
	Brinjal: Phomopsis blight, fruit rot, <i>Sclerotinia</i> blight and little leaf	
	Tomato: damping off, wilt, early and late blight, buck eye rot and leaf curl and mosaic	
	Okra: Yellow Vein Mosaic	
	Beans: anthracnose and bacterial blight	
	Ginger: soft rot; Colocasia: Phytophthora blight;	
	Coconut: wilt and bud rot	
	Tea: blister blight, Coffee: rust	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Identification and histopathological studies of selected diseases of field and horticultural crops covered in theory	
	Field visit for the diagnosis of field problems	
	<ul> <li>Collection and preservation of plant diseased specimens for Herbarium;</li> </ul>	
	Note: Students should submit 50 pressed and well-mounted specimens.	
Reference Books	1. Thind, T. S. 2005. Diseases of field crops and their	
	management. Daya Books.	
	2. Gupta, V. K. & Sharma, S. K. 2000.Diseases of Fruit Crops.	

Kalyani Publ., New Delhi.

- 3. Verma, L.R. and Sharma, R.C. 1999. Diseases of horticultural crops: vegetables, ornamentals, and mushrooms. Indus Publishing.
- 4. Singh, R.S. 2000. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.
- 5. Walker, J.C. 2004. Diseases of Vegetable Crops. TTPP, India.
- 6. Gupta, S.K and Thind, T.S. 2012. Disease problems in vegetable production. Scientific Publishers India

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 315	AGS 315					
Course Title	Crop Impr	Crop Improvement-I ( <i>Kharif</i> crops)					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	2	2					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: about new variet CO2: under CO3: to lear Kharif crop	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: about centres of origin, wild relatives and their importance in producing new varieties of different <i>Kharif</i> crops  CO2: understand major breeding objectives of various <i>Kharif</i> crops  CO3: to learn about the procedures for developing improved varieties in different <i>Kharif</i> crops  CO4: to learn hybrid seed production technology in various <i>Kharif</i> crops					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Theory + Practical					
Syllabus	diseases of Unit 1: (3  Cented differences	Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:  Unit 1: (3 hours)  Centers of origin, distribution of species, wild relatives in different cereals; pulses; oilseeds; fibres; fodders and cash crops; vegetable and horticultural crops; Plant genetic resources, their utilization and conservation				CO1	
	Unit 2: (3	-					CO2
	<ul> <li>Study of genetics of qualitative and quantitative characters</li> <li>Important concepts of breeding self-pollinated, cross pollinated and vegetatively propagated crops, major breeding objectives</li> </ul>						
	Breed innov varie	<ul> <li>Objectives</li> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Breeding procedures including conventional and modern innovative approaches for development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, stability, abiotic and biotic stress tolerance and quality (physical, chemical, nutritional)</li> </ul>				CO3	

	Unit 4: (3 hours)	CO4
	Hybrid seed production technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum,     Pearl millet and Pigeon pea, etc.	
	<ul> <li>Ideotype concept and climate resilient crop varieties for future.</li> </ul>	
	Practical (2 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Floral biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different crop species; viz., Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet, Ragi, Pigeon pea, Urd bean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Sesame, Castor, Cotton, Cowpea, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops</li> </ul>	
	Maintenance breeding of different kharif crops	
	<ul> <li>Handling of germplasm and segregating populations by different methods like pedigree, bulk and single seed decent methods</li> </ul>	
	Study of field techniques for seed production and hybrid seeds production in Kharif crops	
	Estimation of heterosis, inbreeding depression and heritability	
	<ul> <li>Layout of field experiments; Study of quality characters, donor parents for different characters</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Visit to seed production plots; Visit to AICRP plots of different field crops.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	Ram Hari Har. 2011. Crop Breeding and Biotechnology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi	
	<ol> <li>Chopra, V.L. 2000. Breeding of Field Crops. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	3. Mandal, A. K., P.K. Ganguli and S.P. Banerjee. 1991. Advances in Plant Breeding. Vol. I and II. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.	
	4. Manjit S. Kang. 2004. Crop Improvement: Challenges in the Twenty-First Century (ed). International Book Distributing Co. Lucknow.	
	5. Poehlman, J.M. 1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. INC, East Port, Connecticut, USA.	
	6. Ram, H.H. and H.G. Singh. 1994. Crop Breeding and Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.	
	7. Sharma, A.K. 2005. Breeding Technology of Crop Plants (ed.). Yash Publishing House, Bikaner.	
	8. Poehlman, J. M. and Sleper, D. A. 2006. Breeding Field Crops.  Blackwell Publishing	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 316	AGS 316					
Course Title	Entrepren	Entrepreneurship development and business communication					
Hours	36 L:1, T:0	36 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2	2					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Under area of en CO2: Under entrepren CO3: Deve for achieve	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Understanding basic concepts and Government policy and programs in the area of entrepreneurship.  CO2: Understanding impact of economic reforms on agri- business, entrepreneurial development process and business development skills  CO3: Develop and strengthen the entrepreneurial quality, i.e., motivation or need for achievement.  CO4: Analyze environmental setup relating to small industry or small business.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	l		l	l	
Syllabus	diseases of Unit 1: (3h  Concochara  SWO  Gove	Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:  Unit 1: (3hours)  Concept of entrepreneur, entrepreneurship development, characteristics of entrepreneurs  SWOT analysis & achievement motivation  Government policy and programs, and institutions for entrepreneurship development.					
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Impact of economic reforms on Agribusiness/ Agri enterprises</li> <li>Entrepreneurial development process</li> <li>Business leadership skills, developing organizational skill (controlling, supervising, problem solving, monitoring &amp; evaluation)</li> </ul>						
	Unit 3: (3  • Deve	<b>hours)</b> loping managerial skills	, busine	ss leade	ership s	kills	CO4

	(Communication, direction and motivation Skills), problem solving skill	
	Supply chain management, value chain, Block chain	
	Total quality management, sales promotion techniques	
	Unit 4: (3 hours)	CO5
	Project planning formulation and report preparation	
	<ul> <li>Financing of enterprise, opportunities for agri- entrepreneurship and rural enterprises</li> </ul>	
	Incubators and start-ups	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Assessing entrepreneurial traits	
	problem solving skills	
	managerial skills	
	achievement motivation	
	exercise in creativity	
	time audit through planning	
	monitoring and supervision	
	identification and selection of business idea	
	preparation of business plan and proposal writing	
	<ul> <li>visit to entrepreneurship development institute and entrepreneurs.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Anil Kumar, S., Poornima, S.C., Mini, K., Abraham and Jayashree, K. 2016. Entrepreneurship Development, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	2. Mary Coulter. 2015. Entrepreneurship in Action. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.	
	3. Mohanty, S.K. 2005. Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 317	AGS 317					
Course Title	Geoinforn	Geoinformatics and Nano-technology and Precision farming					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2	2					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: to contain the contain th	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: to create awareness about various application of geoinformatics and nanotechnology for precision agriculture  CO2: To learn about soil mapping and remote sensing concepts  CO3: Understanding the GPS and crop simulation models  CO4: To learn about various nanotechnology techniques for scaling up farm productivity					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	10% 0 0 20% 35% 30%					5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	diseases of Unit 1: (3  Preciand of Geo-	Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:  Unit 1: (3 hours)  Precision agriculture: concepts and techniques; their issues and concerns for Indian agriculture  Geo-informatics- definition, concepts, tool and techniques; their use in Precision Agriculture					
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Crop discrimination and Yield monitoring</li> <li>soil mapping</li> <li>fertilizer recommendation using geospatial technologies</li> <li>Spatial data and their management in GIS</li> <li>Remote sensing concepts and application in agriculture</li> <li>Image processing and interpretation</li> </ul>				CO2		
	Unit 3: (3  • Globa	<b>hours)</b> al positioning system (	GPS), co	mponer	nts and	its	СОЗ

	<ul> <li>functions</li> <li>Introduction to crop Simulation Models and their uses for optimization of Agricultural Inputs</li> <li>STCR approach including site specific nutrient management</li> <li>Precision agriculture, micro-irrigation and fertigation</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Nanotechnology, definition, concepts and techniques</li> <li>brief introduction about nanoscale effects, nano-particles, nano-pesticides, nano-fertilizers, nano-sensors</li> <li>Use of nanotechnology in seed, water, fertilizer, plant protection for scaling-up farm productivity</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to GIS software, spatial data creation and editing</li> <li>Introduction to image processing software. Visual and digital interpretation of remote sensing images</li> <li>Generation of spectral profiles of different objects. Supervised and unsupervised classification and acreage estimation</li> <li>Multispectral remote sensing for soil mapping. Creation of thematic layers of soil fertility based on GIS</li> <li>Creation of productivity and management zones. Fertilizer's recommendations based of VRT and STCR techniques</li> <li>Crop stress (biotic/abiotic) monitoring using geospatial technology</li> <li>Use of GPS for agricultural survey</li> <li>Formulation, characterization and applications of nanoparticles in agriculture</li> <li>Project's formulation and execution related to precision farming</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Krishna, K.K. 2013. Precision Farming: Soil Fertility and Productivity Aspects. Apple Academic Press.</li> <li>Srivastava, G.S. 2014. An Introduction to Geoinformatics. McGrew Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi</li> <li>Gupta, R.K. and Subhash Chander. 2008. Principles of Geoinformatics. Jain Brothers, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	T P Credits				
0	1	4	2		

Course Code	AGS 318	AGS 318					
Course Title	Practical c	rop production-I ( <i>Kharif</i>	crops)				
Hours	48 L:0, T:	48 L:0, T:1, P:4					
Credits	2	2					
Course Outcomes	On the co	mpletion of the course, t	he stude	nt will g	ain the	following	g knowledge
		derstand the principles al productivity and econo	•	•	_	its sig	nificance in
		n hands-on experience pest management, harve			-		
		y knowledge of financial alance sheets, and calcula	_				•
	resource r	<b>CO4</b> : Develop the ability to make informed decisions on cropping systems, resource management, and market strategies to optimize crop production and profitability.					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical		•				
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1 (6 hours)</li> <li>Crop Planning: Importance of crop planning in agriculture, factors influencing crop planning (climate, soil type, market demand, etc.),</li> <li>Types of cropping systems: monocropping, intercropping, and crop rotation.</li> <li>Crop Selection and Calendar: Criteria for selecting crops based on region and market conditions.</li> <li>Seasonal crop planning: Kharif, Rabi, and Zaid seasons.</li> </ul>						
	Unit 2 (18	hours)					CO2
	harro prepa • Seed	Preparation: Field pre owing, and levelling, too aration. Treatment & Nursery aods of nursery raising fo	ls and ed	quipmen Seed t	t used	in field	

	<ul> <li>Sowing and Crop Establishment: Sowing methods: broadcasting, drilling, and transplanting, seed rate and plant spacing</li> <li>Nutrient Management: Fertilizers and organic matter application, macronutrients and micronutrients in crop production. Integrated nutrient management strategies.</li> <li>Water Management: Irrigation methods: surface, drip, and sprinkler. Water use efficiency and scheduling.</li> <li>Weed Management: Identification and control of weeds. Herbicide use and integrated weed management.</li> <li>Management of Insect-Pests &amp; Diseases: Integrated pest management (IPM) strategies. Common pest and disease identification and control.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3 (12 hours)</li> <li>Harvesting: Indicators for harvesting at the right time. Harvesting techniques for different kharif crops.</li> <li>Threshing &amp; Winnowing: Methods of threshing for different types of crops. Winnowing and its role in grain cleaning.</li> <li>Drying: Drying crops post-harvest. Drying methods and machinery.</li> <li>Storage: Proper storage conditions and techniques. Handling of crop produce.</li> <li>Marketing of Produce: Understanding market trends and pricing. Direct marketing and farmer organizations.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit IV (12 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of Balance Sheet: Components of a balance sheet.         Assets, liabilities, and equity for crop production.</li> <li>Cost of Cultivation: Direct and indirect costs involved in crop production. Cost estimation for field preparation, seed, fertilizers, irrigation, and labor.</li> <li>Net Returns Calculation: Formulae for calculating gross and net returns. Break-even analysis and profitability.</li> <li>Balance Sheet Preparation: Group work to prepare balance sheets for a crop management scenario. Discussion of net</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Yawalkar, K.S., Agarwal, J.P. and Bokde, S. 2008. Manures and Fertilizers (10th edition). Agri-Horticultural Publishing House, Nagpur.</li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P. 2016. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (2<sup>nd</sup> edition).</li> <li>Principles of Agronomy (5th edition). Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
1	0	0	1			

Course Code	AGS-319						
Course Title	Intellectual property rights						
Hours	12 L: 1, T: 0, P: 0						
Credits	1						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will develop skills to understand concept of IPR and will get the procedural knowledge of legal system in India related to it  CO2: To know establishment of legal consultancies and service provision, patenting trade secrets and related things.  CO3: They will be introduced to UPOV for protection of plant varieties, plant breeder rights and rights of traditional knowledge (TK) holders.  CO4: To learn about Indian Biological Diversity Act, 2002						
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (2 hours)</li> <li>Introduction and meaning of intellectual property</li> <li>brief introduction to GATT, WTO, TRIPs and WIPO</li> <li>Treaties for IPR protection</li> <li>Madrid protocol, Berne Convention, Budapest treaty, etc</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (5 hours)</li> <li>Types of Intellectual Property and legislations covering IPR in India: Patents, Copyrights, Trademark, Industrial design, Geographical indications, Integrated circuits, Trade secrets</li> <li>Patents Act 1970 and Patent system in India</li> <li>Patentability, process and product patent, filing of patent, patent specification, patent claims, Patent opposition and revocation, infringement, compulsory licensing</li> <li>Patent Cooperation Treaty, Patent search and patent database</li> </ul>					CO2	
	Unit 3: (5 hours)				CO3		

-	T	
	<ul> <li>Origin and history including a brief introduction to UPOV for protection of plant varieties</li> <li>Protection of plant varieties under UPOV and PPV&amp;FR Act of India</li> <li>Plant breeders' rights</li> <li>Registration of plant varieties under PPV&amp;FR Act 2001</li> <li>Breeders, researcher and farmers rights</li> <li>Traditional knowledge-meaning and rights of TK holders</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Convention on Biological Diversity</li> <li>International treaty on plant genetic resources for food and agriculture (ITPGRFA)</li> <li>Indian Biological Diversity Act, 2002 and its salient features, access and benefit sharing</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ganguli P. 2001. Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing Knowledge Economy. McGraw Hill.</li> <li>Intellectual Property Rights: Key to New Wealth Generation. 2001. NRDC &amp; Aesthetic Technologies.</li> <li>Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India. 2004. State of Indian Farmer. Vol. V. Technology Generation and IPR Issues. Academic Foundation.</li> <li>Saha R. (Ed.). 2006. Intellectual Property Rights in NAM and Other Developing Countries: A Compendium on Law and Policies. Daya Publ. House.</li> </ol>	

## **Elective Courses**

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
2	0	2	3		

Course Code	AGS 310A							
Course Title	Food Safety and Standards							
Hours	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Understand the concept and application of food safety  CO2: Familiarize the regulation associated with food safety  CO3: Understand the best practices for management of food hazards and their impact on health  CO4: Learn about sampling and analytical techniques for evaluating the food quality							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•	1	•		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Food Safety – Definition, Importance, Scope and Factors affecting Food Safety.</li> <li>Hazards and Risks, Types of hazards - Biological, Chemical, Physical hazards.</li> <li>Management of hazards - Need. Control of parameters. Temperature control.</li> <li>Food storage. Product design. Hygiene and Sanitation in Food Service</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Establishments- Introduction.</li> <li>Sources of contamination and their control.</li> <li>Waste Disposal. Pest and Rodent Control. Personnel Hygiene.</li> <li>Food Safety Measures. Food Safety Management Tools-Basic concepts. PRPs, GHPs, GMPs, SSOPs etc. HACCP.</li> </ul>				CO2			

	<ul> <li>ISO series.</li> <li>TQM - concept and need for quality, components of TQM, Kaizen. Risk Analysis.</li> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Accreditation and Auditing,</li> <li>Water Analysis, Surface Sanitation and Personal Hygiene.</li> <li>Food laws and Standards- Indian Food Regulatory Regime, FSSA.</li> <li>Global Scenario CAC.</li> <li>Other laws and standards related to food.</li> <li>Recent concerns- New and Emerging Pathogens.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Packaging, Product labeling and Nutritional labeling.</li> <li>Genetically modified foods\ transgenic.</li> <li>Organic foods.</li> <li>Newer approaches to food safety.</li> <li>Recent Outbreaks.</li> <li>Indian and International Standards for food products.</li> </ul>	CO4
	Practical (24 hours)  Water quality analysis- physico-chemical and microbiological.  Preparation of different types of media.  Microbiological examination of different food samples.  Assessment of surface sanitation by swab/rinse method.  Assessment of personal hygiene.  Biochemical tests for identification of bacteria.  Scheme for the detection of food borne pathogens.  Preparation of plans for Implementation of FSMS - HACCP, ISO: 22000.	
Reference Books	Jain, Akalank Kumar and Jain Vidhi, 2015. Food Safety and Standards Act, (Rules & Regulations) Akalank Publications	

In hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 310B	AGS 310B						
Course Title	Biofertiliz	ers and biopesticides						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: stude in agricult CO2: stude CO3:stude	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: students will understand the need for utilising biofertilizers and biopesticides in agriculture  CO2: student will also study the preparation of mass production technology  CO3:students to think about the pros and cons of new technology  CO4: production technology of biofertilizers and their marketing						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Histor</li> <li>Impor</li> <li>Defini patho</li> <li>Botan</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Virule patho</li> </ul> Unit 2: (4						CO2	
	Methodology     Impediation     bioped  Unit 3: (6)						CO3	

	<ul> <li>Structure and characteristic features of bacterial biofertilizers- Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Bacillus, Pseudomonas, Rhizobium and Frankia;</li> <li>Cynobacterial biofertilizers- Anabaena, Nostoc, Hapalosiphon and</li> <li>fungal biofertilizers- AM mycorrhiza and ectomycorhiza.</li> <li>Nitrogen fixation -Free living and symbiotic nitrogen fixation.</li> <li>Mechanism of phosphate solubilization and phosphate mobilization, K solubilization.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Production technology: Strain selection, sterilization, growth and fermentation, mass production of carrier based and liquid biofertilizers.</li> <li>FCO specifications and quality control of biofertilizers.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Application technology for seeds, seedlings, tubers, sets etc.</li> <li>Biofertilizers - Storage, shelf life, quality control and marketing.</li> <li>Factors influencing the efficacy of biofertilizers.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Practical: (24 hours)</li> <li>Isolation and purification of important biopesticides: Trichoderma Pseudomonas, Bacillus, Metarhyzium etc. and its production.</li> <li>Identification of important botanicals.</li> <li>Visit to biopesticide laboratory in nearby area.</li> <li>Field visit to explore naturally infected cadavers.</li> <li>Identification of entomopathogenic entities in field condition.</li> <li>Quality control of biopesticides.</li> <li>Isolation and purification of Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium, P-solubilizers and cyanobacteria.</li> <li>Mass multiplication and inoculums production of biofertilizers.</li> <li>Isolation of AM fungi -Wet sieving method and sucrose gradient method.</li> <li>Mass production of AM inoculants.</li> <li>Characterization and delineation of model watershed.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Purohit SS and Singh T. 2108 Biofertilizers Technology. Agrobios (India)</li> <li>Srivastava, K. P. and Dhaliwal, G.S 2015. Applied Entomology. Vol I &amp; II, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

- 3. Kannaiyan, S., K. Kumar and K. Govindarajan (eds.) 2004. Biofertilizers Technology (Scientific Pub., Jodhpur).
- 4. Motsora, M.R., P. Bhattacharya and Beena Srivastava 1995. Biofertilizer Technology,
- 5. Subbarao, N.S. 1993. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry (Oxford and IBH Pub. Co., New Delhi)

In hours								
L	L T P Credits							
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS 310C	AGS 310C						
Course Title	Protected	Cultivation						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: abou CO2: abo planting m CO3: abou CO4: abo	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: about protected cultivation, its scope and types  CO2: about irrigation management, production and propagation of quality planting material in protected cultivation  CO3: about cultivation of important horticultural crops  CO4: about cultivation of medicinal and aromatic plants, and offseason production of vegetables and flowers						
Examination Type	Theory + P	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	10%	10% 0 25% 0 35% 25%						
Examination Mode	Theory + P	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Statu</li><li>Type</li><li>Clado</li><li>Gree</li></ul>	hours) ected cultivation- importance is of protected cultivation s of protected structures ding material involved in generation inhouse design, environ	in India based or greenhou	and worn site and	d climate house.		CO1	
	<ul><li>Soil p</li><li>Subst</li><li>Type</li><li>Irriga</li><li>Propt</li></ul>	Substrate management.					CO2	
		hours) nhouse cultivation of imp ation, chrysanthemum, ge			•		CO3	

	tulip, tomato, bell pepper, cucumber, strawberry, pot plants, etc.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Greenhouse cultivation of economically important medicinal and aromatic plants.</li> <li>Off-season production of flowers and vegetables.</li> <li>Insect pest and disease management.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Raising of seedlings and saplings under protected conditions,</li> <li>use of protrays in quality planting material production,</li> <li>Bed preparation and planting of crop for production,</li> <li>Inter cultural operations,</li> <li>Soil EC and pH measurement,</li> <li>Regulation of irrigation and fertilizers through drip, fogging ad misting</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh D K and Peter V K (2013), Protected Cultivation of Horticultural Crops Seeds. NIPA.</li> <li>Swain S C (2014) Precision Farming in Horticulture: Approaches and Strategies. Narindra Publishing House.</li> <li>Henderson, S.M. and R.L. Perry (1955). Agricultural Process Engineering. John Willy and Sons, New York.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	L T P Credits					
1	0	4	3			

Course Code	AGS 310D	AGS 310D							
Course Title	Micro pro	pagation Technologies							
Hours	48 L:1, T:	8 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: abou CO2: abou CO3: abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: about history and basic concept of tissue culture  CO2: about various type of culture  CO3: about micropropagation and their stages  CO4: about cell suspension and production of secondary metabolites							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	• Orga	hours) duction, history and advantage of plant tissue of plant tissue of plant tissue	ulture lal	•			CO1		
	cultu	hours) concepts of plant tissue tres (cell, callus, organ, en tions.				onal	CO2		
	Micro  proli	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Micropropagation, Stages of micropropagation. Axillary bud proliferation, organogenesis, somatic embryo, somatic embryogenesis</li> </ul>					CO3		
	• Cell s	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Cell suspension cultures,</li> <li>Production of secondary metabolites and cryopreservation</li> </ul>					CO4		
	• Med	36 hours) ous equipment's used in plication in composition, preparaniques,				•			

	Explant preparation, Culturing of explant, shoot proliferation, callus induction, rooting and hardening.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mascarenhas, A. F. 2008. Hand book of plant tissue culture. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Singh, B.D. 2005. Biotechnology, Expanding Horizons. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Razdan, M.K. 2003. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture. Scientific publishers, India.</li> <li>Gupta, P.K. 2008. Elements of Biotechnology, Rastogi Publications, India</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Т	Credits					
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 310E	AGS 310E					
Course Title	Principles and	Practices of protected culti	ivation				
Hours	48 L:2, T:0, P	:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the comple	etion of the course, the stude	ent will	gain the	e follow	ing know	/ledge and
	skills:	xills:					
	CO1: To learn	the basic concepts about pro	otected	d structu	ires		
	CO2: To know	about humidity and fertigat	ion ma	nageme	nt in pr	otected	structures
	CO3: To under	rstand the preparation and se	election	of vario	ous mat	erials for	protected
	structures						
Examination Type	Theory + Prac	Theory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination	Theory + Prac	tical				•	
Mode							
Syllabus	Unit 1: (8 hou	rs)					CO1
	• Principles	of constructing various prot	tected	structure	es		
	• Greenhou	use effect					
	Compone	nts of green house and deta	iled sp	ecificatio	on		
	Basic cor	ncepts to construct vario	us pro	tected	structu	ires i.e.	
	Automate	ed Green House, Poly hous	ses, Po	ly tunn	els, Sh	ade net	
	house and	house and Trenches					
	Unit 2: (8 hou	Unit 2: (8 hours)					
	Cooling a	nd heating system					
	• Ventilatio	n system and humidity man	agemei	nt in gre	en hou	se	
	Arrangem	ent of pots, benches, protra	ys etc				

	Irrigation systems and fertigation management for protected cultivation	
	Unit 3: (8 hours)	
	Preparation of artificial growing media and its sterilization for	
	protected cultivation	
	Arrangement and preparation of growing beds for various protected	
	structures	
	Selection of various cladding materials for protected structures	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Identification and application of various cladding materials for	
	protected structures.	
	Construction and management of low-cost poly houses.	
	Instalment and maintenance of cooling and heating system	
	under greenhouse.	
	Cost estimation of automated green house.	
	Construction and cost estimation of poly house and tunnels.	
	Care and maintenance of irrigation and fertigation system under	
	polyhouse.	
Reference Books	Anonymous, 2011. Technical standards for naturally ventilated, fan	
	green house and shade net house, NHB, Gurgaon- Haryana (E- Book)	
	2. http://www.fao.org/3/a-i3284e.pdf(E- Book)	
	3. http://horticulture.ap.nic.in/Section%20wise/MIDH/Documents/P_C	
	ELINES.pdf (E- Book).	
	4. http://rvskvv.net/images/New-Age-Protected-	
	Cultivation_20.04.2020.pdf.(E- Book)	
	5. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/267342460_Micrometeo	
	al_Principles_of_Protected_Cultivation.(Article)	
	6. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/330039167_PROTECTED_	
	VATION_OF_ORNAMENTALS (Article).	
	7. Michael, A.M. and T. P. Ojha. 1993, Principles of Agricultural Engin	
	Vol. I. Jain Brothers, New Delhi.	

In Hours						
L T P Credits						
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 310F	AGS 310F							
Course Title	Principles	Principles and Practices of bee-keeping							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills:  CO1: To st honey bee  CO2: To ki	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: To study the life cycle, colony multiplication and seasonal management of honey bee colonies  CO2: To know about the properties of honey, collection and storage of pollens  CO3: To understand the management of bee diseases and bee enemies							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Theory + Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul><li>Life cy of lab</li><li>Colon colon</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (8 hours)</li> <li>Life cycle of Apismellifera, its colony organization and division of labour in honey bees</li> <li>Colony multiplication and seasonal management of honey bee colonies</li> <li>Swarming, absconding, robbing and drifting management</li> </ul>					CO1		
	extrac	hours)  cal and chemical proper ction, processing, packaging ction, processing and sto	ng, trans orage of	portatio	n and us	ses	CO2		

	Unit 3: (8 hours)	соз
	Mass queen rearing technology	
	Stationary and migratory beekeeping	
	Management of bee diseases and bee enemies. Use of honey	
	bee colonies for pollination	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Requirements for starting beekeeping.	
	Management of Apismellifera colonies in different seasons.	
	Collection, extraction and processing of honey.	
	Study of bee behaviour while visiting the apiaries.	
	Visits to the beekeeping industry to study hive	
	manufacturing, bee equipment manufacturing, honey	
	processing, packaging, and its commercial export.	
Reference Books	1. Singh, S., 1975.Bee keeping in India – ICAR, New Delhi., 214p.	
	2. Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla, S.R and Jagginavar, 2003, Beek	
	UAS Dharwad	
	3. Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh Gar. 2002. Prospective in Indian Apic	
	Agrobios, Jodhpur.	
	4. Singh, D. and Singh, D.P. 2006. A Hand Book of Beekeeping, Ag	
	(India). 98	
	<ol> <li>Paul DeBach and Devid Rosen 1991. Biological control by natural enemies. Cambridge University Press; 2 edition (27 June 1991)</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L T P Credit							
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 310G	AGS 310G						
Course Title	Principles	Principles and Practices of mushroom cultivation						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To st CO2: To ki	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following and skills:  CO1: To study about the compost preparation  CO2: To know about the spawn preparation for mushroom cultivatio  CO3: To understand the harvesting practices of mushroom						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	l					
Syllabus	<ul><li>Prepa cultiva</li><li>Select</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (8 hours)</li> <li>Preparation &amp; pasteurization of the compost necessary to cultivate mushrooms</li> <li>Selection of appropriate materials to prepare the compost-base materials from various agricultural by-products</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Identify different types of compost- natural &amp; synthetic</li> <li>formulation of different compost</li> <li>Composting in mushroom cultivation-short and long methods</li> <li>casing and spawn preparation for mushroom cultivation</li> <li>Disease control and pest management in cultivation</li> </ul>					CO2		
	Unit 3: (8	hours)					соз	

	<ul> <li>Harvesting of mushroom: Assessment of the maturity of mushroom and harvest periods</li> <li>application of good harvesting practices cut, clean and dry harvested mushroom using approved procedures sort and grade the harvests as per required quality specifications</li> </ul>
	Practical (24 hours)  Composting in mushroom cultivation (button and oyster)- preparation and pasteurization, selection of commercially important types of Mushroom's spawn  package of practices of White button Mushroom and Oyster Mushroom  Inspection of Mushroom bags or beds for early detection of pests and diseases  Methods of harvesting of mushrooms.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>B.C. Suman and V.P. Sharma. 2007. Mushroom cultivation in India, Daya Books, New Delhi</li> <li>Agrios G. N. 2005. Plant pathology. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Academic Press, New York.</li> <li>V. P. Sharma. 2011. Diseases and pest of mushrooms, Agribios, India.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L T P Credits							
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 310H	AGS 310H						
Course Title	Principles	and Practices of non-co	nvention	al farmir	ng			
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To st	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following k and skills:  CO1: To study about the non-conventional farming  CO2: To know about the concept and methods of organic crop product  CO3: To understand the concept of hydroponics						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical		1				
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (8 hours)</li> <li>Non-conventional farming- importance, classification and scope</li> <li>Organic farming – status, strategies to promote, often debated issues</li> <li>Organic manures - definition, advantages and disadvantages, characteristics of a good organic manure</li> <li>FYM, compost, vermicompost – principles, resources available, essential requirements, different stages occurring during the process of organic manures and chemical composition</li> </ul>					CO1		
	Unit 2: (8 hours)  Organic crop production requirements - nutrient management, limiting nutrient losses						CO2 & CO3	

T		1
•	Green manuring – classification, crops, advantages and	
	disadvantages	
•	Mulching - role, scope, advantages and disadvantages,	
	different types of mulches, soil solarisation effect of mulching	
•	Bio-fertilizer - classification, benefits, use in agriculture crops	
	and future scope	
•	Organic methods of weed control – cultural, mechanical	
U	Jnit 3: (8 hours)	CO4
•	Soilless Cultivation - definition, importance, scope,	
	classification	
•	Hydroponics - nutrient solutions, growing medium, nutritional	
	disorders, diseases and pest control	
•	Hydroponic production practices of tomatoes, cucumber,	
	capsicum, Chrysanthemum and rose	
P	ractical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>A field visit to the University organic farming fields;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Preparation and maintenance of different organic manures</li> </ul>	
	Comparisons of different organic manures in terms of	
	chemical composition (N) and response to crops	
	Comparison between organic and conventional farming	
	in relation to yield, quality and soil fertility	
	Grow green manure crop and compare the nutrients	
	requirement of crops with and without green manuring	
	Use of mulches and its effect on weeds, yield and quality	
	Organic produce processing, storage, and transportation	
	Weed management in organic farm	
	<ul> <li>Growing of vegetable crops such as tomato, cucumber,</li> </ul>	
	capsicum etc. in soilless culture	
	Visit to progressive farmers' fields practicing non-	
	conventional and organic farming.	

## Reference Books 1. Anand, B. Masthihole and Nalina, L. (2020) Organic Farming. www.Agrimoon.Com. 2. Biswas, Rajendra Kumar (2014) Organic Farming in India, ND Publishers, New Delhi 3. George F. Van Patton (2004) Hydroponics Basics. Van Patton Publishing, USA. 4. Mishra, Sanjay and Mishra, R. L. (2017) Soilless Production. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

## Semester-6

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 320	AGS 320						
Course Title	Rainfed A	Rainfed Agriculture and Watershed Management						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: unde types, and	<b>CO1</b> : understand the fundamentals of rainfed agriculture, including its h types, and the role of watersheds in India's agricultural landscape.						
		<b>CO2</b> : analyze the challenges and opportunities in rainfed agriculture, and develop strategies for improving productivity in these regions.						
	<ul> <li>CO3: gain knowledge on drought impacts, crop adaptation strategies, and effective water harvesting techniques to mitigate the effects of water deficit on crop growth.</li> <li>CO4: learn the principles and practices of watershed management, and efficient water utilization to enhance sustainability in rainfed areas.</li> </ul>							
Examination Type	Theory + P	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•		•		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Rainfed agriculture: Introduction, types, history of rainfed agriculture and watershed in India;</li> <li>Problems and prospects of rainfed agriculture in India;</li> <li>Soil and climatic conditions prevalent in rainfed areas.</li> </ul>						CO1	
	Unit 2: (3 hours)						CO2	
	Droug     charac	<ul> <li>Soil and water conservation techniques,</li> <li>Drought: types, effect of water deficit on physio- morphological characteristics of the plants,</li> <li>Crop adaptation and mitigation to drought.</li> </ul>						
	Unit 3: (3	hours)					CO3	

	<ul> <li>Water harvesting: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water through soil and crop management practices,</li> <li>Management of crops in rainfed areas.</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Contingent crop planning for aberrant weather conditions,</li> <li>Concept, objective, principles and components of watershed management, factors affecting watershed management.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Studies on climate classification,</li> <li>Studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed areas of the country and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons.</li> <li>Studies on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country and demarcation of rainfed area on map of India.</li> <li>Interpretation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplemental irrigation on the basis of evapo- transpiration demand of crops.</li> <li>Critical analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the country, effective rainfall and its calculation. Studies on cultural practices for mitigating moisture stress.</li> <li>Characterization and delineation of model watershed.</li> <li>Field demonstration on soil &amp; moisture conservation measures.</li> <li>Field demonstration on construction of water harvesting structures.</li> <li>Visit to rainfed research station/watershed.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Jayanthi, C. and Kalpana, R. 2016. Dryland Agriculture, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Reddy, S.R. and Reddy, G. Prabhakara. 2015. Dryland Agriculture, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Murthy, J. V. S. 1994. Watershed Management, Wiley Eastern Limited. New Age International Limited, New Delhi.</li> <li>Dhruva Narayan, V.V. Singh, P.P., Bhardwaj, S.P., U. Sharma, Sikha, A.K., Vital, K.P.R. and Das, S.K. 1987. Watershed Management for Drought Mitigation, ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Singh, R.P., Sharma, S., Padmnabhan, N.V., Das, S.K. and Mishra, P.K. 1990.A Field Manual on Watershed Management, ICAR (CRIDA), Hyderabad</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L T P Credit							
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 321	AGS 321						
Course Title	Protected	Protected Cultivation and Secondary Agriculture						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Gree used. CO2: Mak	CO1: Greenhouse technology, greenhouse types and construction and material						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•	•	•		
Syllabus	<ul><li> Green House</li><li> Planni house</li><li> Green</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Houses; Plant response to greenhouse environment,</li> <li>Planning and design of greenhouses, Design criteria of greenhouse for cooling and heating purposes.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Irrigation systems used in greenhouses, typical applications,</li> <li>Passive solar green house, hot air greenhouse heating systems, green house drying.</li> <li>Cost estimation and economic analysis.</li> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Important Engineering properties such as physical, thermal and aero &amp; hydrodynamic properties of cereals, pulses and oilseed, their application in PHT equipment design and operation.</li> </ul>					CO2		

Drying and dehydration; moisture measurement, EMC, drying theory, various drying method, commercial grain dryer (deep bed dryer, flat bed dryer, tray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, recirculatory dryer and solar dryer).  Material handling equipment; conveyer and elevators, their principle, working and selection.  Practical: (24 hours)  Study of different type of green-houses based on shape.  Determine the rate of air exchange in an active summer winter cooling system.  Determination of drying rate of agricultural products inside green house.  Study of greenhouse equipment.  Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.  Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying & infrared moisture methods.  Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and Oilseeds.2008. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.		Unit 4: (3 hours)	соз
<ul> <li>Study of different type of green-houses based on shape.</li> <li>Determine the rate of air exchange in an active summer winter cooling system.</li> <li>Determination of drying rate of agricultural products inside green house.</li> <li>Study of greenhouse equipment.</li> <li>Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying &amp; infrared moisture methods.</li> <li>Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.</li> <li>Field visit to seed processing plant.</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing</li> <li>Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.</li> <li>Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)</li> <li>Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>drying theory, various drying method, commercial grain dryer (deep bed dryer, flat bed dryer, tray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, recirculatory dryer and solar dryer).</li> <li>Material handling equipment; conveyer and elevators, their</li> </ul>	
Determine the rate of air exchange in an active summer winter cooling system.  Determination of drying rate of agricultural products inside green house.  Study of greenhouse equipment.  Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.  Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying & infrared moisture methods.  Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and		Practical: (24 hours)	
winter cooling system.  Determination of drying rate of agricultural products inside green house.  Study of greenhouse equipment.  Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.  Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying & infrared moisture methods.  Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and		Study of different type of green-houses based on shape.	
green house.  Study of greenhouse equipment.  Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.  Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying & infrared moisture methods.  Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and			
<ul> <li>Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying &amp; infrared moisture methods.</li> <li>Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.</li> <li>Field visit to seed processing plant.</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing</li> <li>Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.</li> <li>Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)</li> <li>Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and</li> </ul>			
Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying & infrared moisture methods.  Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and		Study of greenhouse equipment.	
drying & infrared moisture methods.  Determination of engineering properties (shape and size, bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers 2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing 3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and		Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.	
bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).  Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.  Field visit to seed processing plant.  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and			
moisture meter.  • Field visit to seed processing plant.  Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and			
Reference Books  1. Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers  2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing  3. Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.  4. Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)  5. Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and			
<ol> <li>Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing</li> <li>Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.</li> <li>Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)</li> <li>Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and</li> </ol>		Field visit to seed processing plant.	
	Reference Books	<ol> <li>Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing</li> <li>Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.</li> <li>Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)</li> <li>Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	L T P Credits					
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 322						
Course Title	Diseases o	of Field and Horticultural	crops an	d their n	nanager	nent-II	
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3	3					
Course Outcomes	On the co	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:					
		CO1: Identify and describe the symptoms, etiology, and disease cycles of major diseases affecting field and horticultural crops,					
	diverse cr	elop comprehensive man rops, applying integrated athogens and environmer	disease	manag			_
	physiology	derstand the relationship, and disease developed of the crop diseases.	•				
		practical skills in disease h and yield across a wide	_				
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Symptoms diseases o  Field Alteri Sugai	Unit 1: (6 hours)  Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:  • Field Crops: Wheat: rusts and smuts, powdery mildew, Alternaria blight, and ear cockle;  • Sugarcane: red rot, smut, wilt, grassy shoot, ratoon stunting and pokkahboeng					CO1
	diseases o	hours) s, etiology, disease cyc f following crops: ower: Sclerotinia stem ro				major	CO2

	<ul> <li>Mustard: Alternaria blight, white rust, downy mildew and Sclerotinia stem rot;</li> <li>Gram: wilt, grey mould and Ascochyta blight;</li> <li>Lentil: rust and wilt, Pea: downy mildew, powdery mildew and rust.</li> <li>Unit 3: (5 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:         <ul> <li>Horticultural Crops: Mango: anthracnose, malformation, bacterial blight and powdery mildew;</li> <li>Citrus: canker and gummosis;</li> <li>Grape vine: downy mildew, Powdery mildew and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>anthracnose;</li> <li>Apple: scab, powdery mildew, fire blight and crown gall;</li> <li>Peach: leaf curl.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (7 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops: <ul> <li>Strawberry: leaf spot,</li> <li>Potato: early and late blight, potato virus X, potato virus Y, black scurf, leaf roll, and mosaic;</li> <li>Cucurbits: downy mildew, powdery mildew, wilt;</li> <li>Onion and garlic: purple blotch, and Stemphylium blight;</li> <li>Chillies: anthracnose and fruit rot, wilt and leaf curl;</li> <li>Turmeric: leaf spot</li> <li>Coriander: stem gall Marigold: Botrytis blight;</li> <li>Rose: dieback, powdery mildew and black leaf spot.</li> </ul> </li></ul>	СОЗ
	<ul> <li>Practical: (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification and histopathological studies of selected diseases of field and horticultural crops covered in theory.</li> <li>Field visit for the diagnosis of field problems.</li> <li>Collection and preservation of plant diseased specimens for herbarium.</li> <li>ELISA and PCR.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Rangaswami, G. and Madhwan, A. 1998. Diseases of crop plants in India PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>Thind, T.S. 2007. Diseases of field crops and their management. Daya Books.</li> <li>Gupta, V.K. &amp; Sharma, S.K. 2000. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Kalyani</li> </ol>	

Publ., New Delhi.

- 4. Verma, L.R. and Sharma, R.C. 1999. Diseases of horticultural crops: vegetables, ornamentals, and mushrooms. Indus Publishing.
- 5. Singh R.S. 2017. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Medtech Publishers.
- 6. Walker J.C. 1952. Diseases of Vegetable Crops. TTPP, India.
- 7. Gupta, S.K. and Thind, T.S. 2012. Disease problems in vegetable production, Scientific Publishers India.
- 8. Gupta, S. K., Sharma, S. C. and Sharma Monica. 2017. Diseases of ornamental and spice crops. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 323	AGS 323					
Course Title	Post-harv	Post-harvest Management and value addition of fruits and Vegetal					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: kno industries CO2: impo CO3: ident	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: knowledge of present scenario of fruits and vegetables processing industries,  CO2: importance and activities  CO3: identify and provide inputs to mitigate post-harvest losses during cool chain management.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	-1	1	1	1	
Syllabus	<ul><li>Imporveget losses</li><li>Pre-h stand</li></ul>	vegetables, extent and possible causes of post-harvest losses;					CO1
	<ul> <li>Respi</li> <li>Harve</li> <li>MA, a</li> <li>Value</li> <li>Unit 3: (4</li> <li>Princi</li> <li>Interr</li> <li>candy</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harvesting and field handling; Storage (ZECC, cold storage, CA, MA, and hypobaric);</li> <li>Value addition concept.</li> <li>Unit 3: (4 hours)</li> <li>Principles and methods of preservation;</li> </ul>					CO2
		ented and non-fermented to products- Concepts an	_				

	Unit 4: (2 hours)	соз
	<ul> <li>Drying/ Dehydration of fruits and vegetables – Concept and methods, osmotic drying.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Canning — Concepts and Standards, packaging of products.</li> </ul>	
	Practical: (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Applications of different types of packaging, containers for shelf-life extension.</li> </ul>	
	Effect of temperature on shelf life and quality of produce.	
	<ul> <li>Demonstration of chilling and freezing injury in vegetables and fruits.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Extraction and preservation of pulps and juices.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Preparation of jam, jelly, RTS, nectar, squash, osmotically dried products, fruit bar and candy and tomato products, canned products.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Quality evaluation of products - physico-chemical and sensory.</li> <li>Visit to processing unit/industry.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing</li> <li>Sudheer K.P. 2007. Post-Harvest Technology of Horticultural Crops New India Publishing Agency</li> <li>Mir M.A. 2007. Post-Harvest Management of Horticultural Crops Agrotech Publishing Academy</li> </ol>	
	5. Girdharilal, Sidhappa G.S. and Tondan, G.L. 1967. Fruits and Vegetable preservation Indian Council of Agricultural Research	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	2				

Course Code	AGS 324	AGS 324					
Course Title	Managem	lanagement of beneficial insects					
Hours	36 L:1, T	5 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: bene CO2: equi beneficial CO3: mas	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: beneficial insects, commercial methods of their rearing,  CO2: equipment's used in seasonal management of insect pest and diseases of beneficial insects  CO3: mass production of pest controlling organisms and important <i>spp</i> . for commercial use to control harmful pests.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul><li>Beek of re enen</li><li>Bee</li></ul>	hours)  Eficial Insects and their Implement and pollinators, becaring, equipment used, mies and diseases.  pasturage, foraging a mators in crop plants	ee biolog , season	y, comm al mana	agemen	t, their	CO1
	<ul><li>Type</li><li>Mulk harve</li><li>Rear</li><li>Pest appli</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Types of silk worm, voltinism and biology of silkworm.</li> <li>Mulberry cultivation, mulberry varieties and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Rearing, mounting and harvesting of cocoons.</li> <li>Pest and diseases of silkworm, management, rearing appliances of mulberry silkworm and methods of disinfection.</li> </ul>					CO2
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Species of lac insect, morphology, biology, host plant, lac production – seed lac, button lac, shellac, lac- products.</li> </ul>					соз		

	Identification of major parasitoids and predators commonly being used in biological control.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Insect orders bearing predators and parasitoids used in pest control and their mass multiplication techniques.</li> <li>Important species of pollinator, weed killers and scavengers with their importance.</li> <li>Practical: (24 hours)</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Honey bee species, castes of bees.</li> <li>Beekeeping appliances and seasonal management, bee enemies and disease.</li> <li>Bee pasturage, bee foraging and communication.</li> <li>Types of silk worm, voltinism and biology of silkworm. Mulberry cultivation, mulberry varieties and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Species of lac insect, host plant identification.</li> <li>Identification of other important pollinators, weed killers and scavengers.</li> <li>Visit to research and training institutions devoted to beekeeping, sericulture, lac culture and natural enemies.</li> <li>Identification and techniques for mass multiplication of natural enemies.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>De Bach, P. 1974. Biological Control by Natural Enemies. Cambridge University Press.</li> <li>Dhaliwal G.S. &amp; Arora, R. 2001. Integrated Pest Management: Concepts and approaches. Kalyani Publ., New Delhi.</li> <li>Dhaliwal, G.S. &amp; Koul, O. 2007. Biopesticides and Pest Management. Kalyani Publ., New Delhi.</li> <li>Manfred Mackaur, Laster E. Ehler and Jens Roland. 1990. Critical Issues in Biological control- Intercept Ltd. Project Directorate of Biological control. 1994. Technology for mass production of Natural enemies. Technical Bulletin-4.</li> <li>Abrol, D.P. 2013. Beekeeping: A Comprehensive Guide to Bee and Beekeeping. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Γ P Credits					
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 325							
Course Title	Crop impr	Crop improvement-II ( <i>Rabi</i> crops)						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Gain relatives of CO2: Deve quantitati CO3: Lear technique CO4: Mass	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1</b> : Gain an understanding of the centre of origin, distribution, and wild relatives of various <i>Rabi</i> crops <b>CO2</b> : Develop knowledge of plant genetic resources, genetic of qualitative and quantitative traits and breeding objectives for crop improvement <b>CO3</b> : Learn improving <i>Rabi</i> crops, using both conventional and modern breeding techniques <b>CO4</b> : Master hybrid seed production technologies for Rabi crops and explore the ideotype concept and development of climate-resilient crop varieties						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•		1	•		
Syllabus	difference vegeta  • Plant	hours) es of origin, distribution ent cereals; pulses; oilseed able and horticultural crop genetic resources, its util netics of qualitative and qu	ds; fodde os ization a	er crops a	and cash	n crops;	CO1	
	<ul><li>Unit 2: (2</li><li>Major</li></ul>	hours) breeding objectives for the	ne impro	vement	of <i>Rabi</i>	crops	CO2	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Breeding procedures including conventional and modern innovative approaches for development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, stability, abiotic and biotic stress tolerance and quality (physical, chemical, nutritional).</li> </ul>					СОЗ		
	1	hours)  d seed production techn pt and climate resilient cr	•		•	leotype	СОЗ	

## Practical: (24 hours)

- Floral biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different crop species namely Wheat, Oat, Barley, Chickpea, Lentil, Field pea, Rajma, Horse gram, Rapeseed Mustard, Sunflower, Safflower, Potato, Berseem. Sugarcane, Tomato, Chilli, Onion;
- Handling of germplasm and segregating populations by different methods like pedigree, bulk and single seed decent methods;
- Study of field techniques for seed production and hybrid seeds production in *Rabi* crops;
- Estimation of heterosis, inbreeding depression and heritability;
- Layout of field experiments;
- Study of quality characters,
- Study of donor parents for different characters;
- Visit to seed production plots;
- Visit to AICRP plots of different field crops

## **Reference Books**

- 1. Ram Hari Har, 2011. Crop Breeding and Biotechnology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 2. Poehlman, J.M. 1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. INC, East Port, Connecticut, USA.
- 3. Mandal, A. K., P. K. Ganguli and S. P. Banerjee. 1991. Advances in Plant Breeding Vol. I and II. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 4. Ram, H. H. and H. G. Singh, 1994. Crop Breeding and Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Chopra, V.L. 2000. Breeding of Field Crops. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Kang, Manjit S. 2004. Crop Improvement: Challenges in the Twenty-First Century (ed). International Book Distributing Co. Lucknow.
- 7. Poehlman, J. M. and Sleper, D.A. 2006. Breeding Field Crops. Blackwell Publishing

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
0	1	4	2				

Course Code	AGS 326	AGS 326							
Course Title	Practical (	Practical Crop Production-II ( <i>Rabi</i> crops)							
Hours	48 L:0, T:	48 L:0, T:1, P:4							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Crop CO2: Seed CO3: Wor	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Crop production, planning and management of <i>Rabi</i> crops,  CO2: Seed production, mechanization resource conservation  CO3: Working economics of production  CO4: INM and IPM technologies in <i>Rabi</i> crops.							
Examination Type	Practical								
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0		
Examination Mode	Practical		<b>-</b>	1	1	-			
Syllabus	nutrie	2 hours) preparation, seed, trea ent, water and weed many -pests diseases of crops,	anagemer	nt and m		-	CO1		
		<b>2 hours)</b> ing, drying winnowing, s roduction, mechanizatio	_			roduce.	CO2		
	-	<b>2 hours)</b> ation of balance sheet s per student as well as p	_				CO3		
	• Integr	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Integrated nutrient, insect-pest and disease management technologies.</li> </ul>					CO4		
Reference Books	Fertiliz Nagpui 2. Balasul	ar, K.S., Agarwal, J.P. and ers (10th edition). Agri-H r. bramaniyan, P. and Pala actices of Agronomy (2	lorticultui niappan,	ral Publis S.P. 2010	hing Ho	iples			

|--|

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	P Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 327	AGS 327					
Course Title	Principles	Principles of organic farming					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Basic CO2: Vario CO3: To co	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Basic concepts of organic farming,  CO2: Various organic components  CO3: To control diseases and pests through organic inputs  CO4: Certification of organic produce, their marketing and export					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	1	1	•	•	
Syllabus	• Initiat	hours) ic farming, principles and ives taken by Governm organizations for promot	ent (cen	tral/stat	e), NGC		CO1
	<ul><li>Organ</li><li>Organ</li><li>Restri</li></ul>	Organic nutrient resources and its fortification;					
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Fundamentals of insect, pest, disease and weed management under organic mode of production;</li> <li>Operational structure of NPOP.</li> </ul>					CO3	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Certification process and standards of organic farming;</li> <li>Processing, levelling, economic considerations and viability,</li> <li>Marketing and export potential of organic products</li> </ul>					CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)
	Visit of organic farms to study the various components and their utilization;
	Preparation of enrich compost, vermicompost, bio- fertilizers/bio-inoculants and their quality analysis;
	Indigenous technology knowledge (ITK) for nutrient, insect, pest disease and weed management;
	Cost of organic production system;
	Post-harvest management;
	Quality aspect, grading, packaging and handling.
Reference Books	Sharma, A.K., 2002. Biofertilizers for Sustainable Agriculture.  Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
	2. Kannaiyan, S. Kumar, K & Govindarajan K. 2004. Biofertilizers Technology. Scientific Publ.
	3. Gaur, A.C. 2006. Biofertilizers in Sustainable Agriculture. ICAR, New Delhi.
	4. Palaniappan, S.P. and Annadurai, K. 2012. Organic farming theory and practice. Scientific Publishers

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 328	AGS 328						
Course Title	Farm man	Farm management, production and resource economics						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Impo CO2: Cons of farming CO3: Cost efficiency, CO4: Colle	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Importance of natural resources for agriculture production  CO2: Conservation of natural resources, land utilization pattern, different type of farming systems  CO3: Cost calculation of agriculture produce, maintenance of farm record, farm efficiency, farm budget process  CO4: Collection and analysis of data on various resources in India and risk in farming business						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Mean relation</li> <li>Mean factor</li> <li>Principle function</li> <li>produ</li> </ul>	factor determining types and size of farms.  • Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use of production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and product-product relationship, law of equi-marginal/or principles of					CO1	
	<ul> <li>opportunity cost and law of comparative advantage.</li> <li>Unit 2: (4 hours)</li> <li>Meaning and concept of cost, types of costs and their interrelationship, importance of cost in managing farm business and estimation of gross farm income, net farm income, family labor income and farm business income.</li> <li>Farm business analysis: meaning and concept of farm income</li> </ul>					CO2		

<ul> <li>and profitability, technical and economic efficiency measures in crop and livestock enterprises.</li> <li>Importance of farm records and accounts in managing a farm, various types of farm records needed to maintain on farm, farm inventory, balance sheet, cash flow statement, profit and loss accounts.</li> </ul>	
Unit 3: (4 hours)	соз
<ul> <li>Meaning and importance of farm planning and budgeting, partial and complete budgeting, steps in farm planning and budgeting-linear programming, appraisal of farm resources, selection of crops and livestock's enterprises.</li> <li>Concept of risk and uncertainty occurs in agriculture production, nature and sources of risks and its management</li> </ul>	
strategies,	
<ul> <li>Crop/livestock/machinery insurance - weather-based crop insurance, features, determinants of compensation.</li> </ul>	
Unit 4: (4 hours)	CO4
• Concepts of resource economics, differences between NRE and	
agricultural economics, unique properties of natural resources.	
• Positive and negative externalities in agriculture, Inefficiency and welfare loss, solutions,	
<ul> <li>Important issues in economics and management of common property resources of land, water, pasture and forest resources etc. climate change, mitigation and policies, environmental regulations, green GNP, policy options for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul>	
Practical (24 hours)	
Preparation of farm layout.	
• Determination of cost of fencing of a farm.	
• Computation of depreciation cost of farm assets.	
• Application of equi-marginal returns/opportunity cost principle in allocation of farm resources.	
• Determination of most profitable level of inputs use in a farm production process.	
• Determination of least cost combination of inputs. Selection of most profitable enterprise combination.	
• Application of cost principles including CACP concepts in the estimation of cost of crop and livestock enterprises.	
• Preparation of farm plan and budget, farm records and accounts and profit & loss accounts.	

	Collection and analysis of data on various resources in India.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dhaka, J. M. 2010. Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management. Aavishkar</li> <li>Dhondyal, S. P. 2012. Farm Management: Economic Approach. Aman Publishing House.</li> <li>Raju, V.T., 2017. Economics of Farm Production and Management. Oxford &amp; Publishing Co Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	0	2			

Course Code	AGS 329	AGS 329					
Course Title	Principles	Principles of food science and nutrition					
Hours	24 L: 2, T	4 L: 2, T: 0, P: 0					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: food CO2: food preservati CO3: nutri	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: food composition and chemistry,  CO2: food microbiology, principles and methods of food processing and preservation  CO3: nutrition and nutritional disorders  CO4: design food products that comply with various food regulation and laws.					
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
Syllabus	1	hours) of Food Science: definitioninge, pH, osmosis, surface				•	CO1
	proteins,	mposition and chemist	ierals,	flavours	•		CO2
	Food micr processed Production processing	Unit 3: (6 hours)  Food microbiology: bacteria, yeast, moulds, spoilage of fresh & processed foods,  Production of fermented foods. Principles and methods of food processing and preservation (use of heat, low temperature, chemicals, radiation, drying etc.).					СОЗ
	Food and nutritiona proteins);	Unit 4: (6 hours)  Food and nutrition: Malnutrition (over and under nutrition), nutritional disorders; Energy metabolism (carbohydrate, fat, proteins); Balanced/ modified diets, Menu planning, new trends in food science and nutrition.					CO4

## Reference Books

- 1. Srilakshmi, B. 2010. Text Book of Food Science. New age international (P) limited, publisher, New Delhi
- 2. Sehgal, S. and Raghuvanshi, R.S. 2007. Text Book of Community Nutrition, ICAR Publication.
- 3. Khaddar V. 1999. Text Book of Food. Storage and Preservation. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Srilakshmi, B. 2010. Text Book of Nutrition Science. New age international (P) limited, publisher, NewDelhi.
- 5. Swaminathan. M. 1993. Advanced Textbook on Food and Nutrition. Volume I, Bappco, the Bangalore Press and Publishing Co. Ltd. Bangalore.

# **Elective Courses**

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS330A	AGS330A					
Course Title	Hi-tech Ho	rticulture					
Hours	48 L:2, T:0	), P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	skills: CO1: To lea CO2: Venti CO3: Fertig	CO1: To learn the basic concepts about protected structures CO2: Ventilation and temperature management in protected structures CO3: Fertigation management in protected structures CO4: To understand the preparation and selection of various materials for protected structures					
Examination Type	Theory + P	Theory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + P	ractical			1	1	
Syllabus	<ul><li>Princip</li><li>Green</li><li>Compo</li><li>Basic</li><li>Autom</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Greenhouse effect</li> <li>Components of green house and detailed specification</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Cooling and heating system</li> <li>Ventilation system and humidity management in green house</li> <li>Arrangement of pots, benches, protrays etc</li> </ul>					CO2	
	Unit 3: (6 h  Irrigati cultiva	on systems and fe	rtigation	managem	ent for	protected	соз

	Preparation of artificial growing media and its sterilization for protected cultivation
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Arrangement and preparation of growing beds for various protected structures</li> <li>Selection of various cladding materials for protected structures</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification and application of various cladding materials for protected structures.</li> <li>Construction and management of low-cost poly houses.</li> <li>Installment and maintenance of cooling and heating system under greenhouse.</li> <li>Cost estimation of automated green house.</li> <li>Construction and cost estimation of poly house and tunnels.</li> <li>Care and maintenance of irrigation and fertigation system under polyhouse.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Anonymous, 2011. Technical standards for naturally ventilated, fan green house and shade net house, NHB, Gurgaon- Haryana (E- Book).</li> <li>http://www.fao.org/3/a-i3284e.pdf (E- Book)</li> <li>http://horticulture.ap.nic.in/Section%20wise/MIDH/Documents/P_C (LINES.pdf (E- Book).</li> <li>http://rvskvv.net/images/New-Age-Protected-Cultivation 20.04.2020. (E- Book)</li> <li>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/267342460 Micrometeoro_Principles_of_Protected_Cultivation. (Article)</li> <li>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/330039167 PROTECTED_CATION_OF_ORNAMENTALS (Article).</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L T P Credits						
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 330B	AGS 330B						
Course Title	Weed Ma	Weed Management						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills:  CO1: Stud classificati CO2: Stud CO3: Stud herbicides	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will be able to identify various type of weeds and their classification  CO2: Students will gain practical knowledge in the use of herbicide  CO3: Students will explore the use of bioherbicide as an alternative of chemical herbicides and how to apply them  CO4: Student will learn the mechanism of herbicide resistance and ensuring long						
Examination Type								
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz						ATT	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	and b	hours) duction to weeds, characterical effects on ecosy fication, reproduction and	stem.				CO1	
	<ul><li>Herbicherb</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Herbicide classification, concept of adjuvant, surfactant, herbicide formulation and their use.</li> <li>Introduction to mode of action of herbicides and selectivity.</li> <li>Allelopathy and its application for weed management.</li> </ul>						
	<ul><li>Bio-he</li><li>Conce</li><li>Herbi</li></ul>	Jnit 3: (6 hours)					CO3	

	Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Integration of herbicides with non-chemical methods of weed management.</li> <li>Herbicide resistance and its management.</li> </ul>	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Techniques of weed preservation.	
	Weed identification and their losses study.	
	Biology of important weeds.	
	Study of herbicide formulations and mixture of herbicide.	
	Herbicide and agro-chemicals study.	
	Shift of weed flora study in long term experiments.	
	Study of methods of herbicide application, spraying equipment.	
	Calculations of herbicide doses and weed control efficiency and weed index	
Reference Books	1. Saraswat, V.N., Bhan, V.M. and Yaduraju, N.T. 2003. Weed Management, ICAR, New Delhi.	
	2. Gupta, O.P. 2015. Weed Management: Principles and Practices (2nd Ed.), Agribios (India), Jodhpur.	
	3. Gupta, O.P. 2016. Modern Weed Management, Agribios (India), Jodhpur	
	4. Das, T.K. 2008. Weed Science: Basics and Applications, Jain Brothers, New-Delhi.	
	5. Rao, V.S. 2000. Principle of Weed Science (2nd edition), Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.	

In Hours						
L T P Credits						
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 330C	AGS 330C						
Course Title	System Si	System Simulation and Agroadvisory						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	18 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud CO2: Stud CO3: Stud calendar	CO1: Students understand and apply crop growth model CO2: Students will learn the manage crop production under moisture deficit CO3: Students will be able to interpret weather forecast and use crop weather						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	contin	hours)  m approach for reprendent of the content of	s, hniques, diagrams	types of	f crop r		CO1	
	<ul><li>Element verification</li><li>Poter</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Elementary crop growth models; calibration, validation, verification and sensitivity analysis.</li> <li>Potential and achievable crop production- concept and modelling techniques for their estimation.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	<ul><li>Crop comp</li><li>Weat forecast</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Crop production in moisture and nutrients limited conditions; components of soil water and nutrients balance.</li> <li>Weather forecasting, types, methods, tools &amp; techniques, forecast verification; Value added weather forecast,</li> </ul>					CO3	

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Crop-Weather Calendars; Preparation of agro-advisory bulletin based on weather forecast.</li> <li>Use of crop simulation model for preparation of Agro-advisory and its effective dissemination.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul><li>Practical (24 hours)</li><li>Practical Preparation of crop weather calendars.</li></ul>	
	Preparation of agro-advisories based on weather forecast using various approaches and synoptic charts.	
	Working with statistical and simulation models for crop growth.	
	Potential & achievable production; yield forecasting, insect & disease forecasting models.	
	Simulation with limitations of water and nutrient management options.	
	Sensitivity analysis of varying weather and crop management practices.	
	<ul> <li>Use of statistical approaches in data analysis and preparation of historical, past and present meteorological data for medium range weather forecast.</li> </ul>	
	Feedback from farmers about the agroadvisory	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Reddy, T. Yellamanda and Reddy, G.H. Sankara. 2016.         Principles of Agronomy (2nd edition), Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana     </li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P.2016. Principles</li> </ol>	
	and Practices of Agronomy, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 330D							
Course Title	Agricultur	al Journalism						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Туре	Elective Co	lective Course						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud CO2: Stud communic CO3: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students Understanding the scope of agricultural journalism.  CO2: Students will learn the exploring newspapers and magazines in agricultural communication.  CO3: Students will be able to crafting engaging agricultural stories.  CO4: Students will learn to analyzing the influence of media on agriculture						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	journa • Chara agricu	ultural Journalism: The na	the agric	cultural j	ournalis	st, how	CO1	
	<ul> <li>News         Chara         maga:         reade</li> <li>Form         languar</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Newspapers and magazines as communication media:         Characteristics; kinds and functions of newspapers and magazines, characteristics of newspaper and magazine readers.</li> <li>Form and content of newspapers and magazines: Style and language of newspapers and magazines, parts of newspapers and magazines.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	Unit 3: (6	hours)					CO3	

	<ul> <li>The agricultural story: Types of agricultural stories, subject matter of the agricultural story, structure of the agricultural story.</li> <li>Gathering agricultural information: Sources of agricultural information, interviews, coverage of events, abstracting from research and scientific materials, wire services, other agricultural news sources.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Writing the story: Organizing the material, treatment of the story, writing the news lead and the body, readability measures.</li> <li>Illustrating agricultural stories: Use of photographs, use of artwork (graphs, charts, maps, etc.), writing the captions.</li> <li>Editorial mechanics: Copy reading, headline and title writing, proofreading, lay outing.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Practice in interviewing.</li> <li>Covering agricultural events.</li> <li>Abstracting stories from research and scientific materials and from wire services.</li> <li>Writing different types of agricultural stories. Selecting pictures and artwork for the agricultural story.</li> <li>Practice in editing, copy reading, headline and title writing, proofreading, layouting.</li> <li>Testing copy with a readability formula. Visit to a publishing office.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ray, G. L. and Mondal, S. 2005. Journalism including communication, Farm and Rural Journalism, Public Relations, Kalyani Publication, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Bhaskaran et. Al. 2008. Farm Journalism and media management Agrotech Publishing Company.</li> <li>Bhatnagar, R. 2001. Print Media and Broadcast Journalism. Indian Publisher Distributors, Delhi</li> <li>Katyal, V.P. 2007. Fundamentals of Media Ethics. Cyber Tech Publishers, New Delhi 4. Katyal, V.P. 2007. Fundamentals of Media Ethics. Cyber Tech Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Subin Mohan et al. 2010. Handbook on farm Journalism. Pulari Publishers, Karnal.</li> <li>Singh, A. K. 2014. Agricultural Extension and Farm Journalism. Agrobios, Jodhpur</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	4	3				

Course Code	AGS 330E	AGS 330E						
Course Title	Commerc	ial Protected Cultivation						
Hours	60 L:1, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	On the co	on the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
	CO1: Stud	CO1: Study about commercial nursery raising and seed production						
	CO2: Stud	y about cultivation of hi-	tech hort	icultural	crops			
	CO3: Hydr	roponics, aeroponics and						
	CO4: Post	-harvest management						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus		hours) nercial nursery raising a and techniques of seed		_	of horti	cultural	CO1	
	(Tom	hours) ch cultivation of horticult ato, capsicum, cucuml age, lettuce, melons, stra tion, gerbera, and orchic	per, pars awberry,	ley, bro	ccoli,	chinese	CO2	
		hours) nercial production of raints and solution.	hydropo	nics an	d aero	ponics;	CO3	
	-	Unit4: (4 hours)  Post-harvest management of horticultural produce.					CO4	
	<ul><li>Nurse</li><li>Propa</li><li>Prepa</li><li>bags.</li><li>Interes</li></ul>	Preparation of media and mixtures, and raising nursery in poly						

	<ul> <li>Seed production techniques of important vegetable and flower crops under protected condition.</li> <li>Irrigation and fertigation under protected condition.</li> <li>Integrated insect-pest and disease management of commercially important horticultural crops.</li> <li>Raising hydroponics and aeroponics under protected cultivation.</li> <li>Post-harvest handling and marketing of commercially important horticultural crops.</li> <li>Visit to hi-tech green-/ polyhouses.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Warade, S. D. 2003. Protected cultivation of Horticulture crops. MPKV, Rahuri.</li> <li>Singh, B. 2005. Protected cultivation of vegetable crops. Kalyani publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Prasad, S. and Kumar, U. 2003. Commercial Floriculture, Agrobios India.</li> <li>Patil, M.T and Patil, P.V. 2004. Commercial Protected Floriculture, MPKV, Rahuri.</li> <li>Singh, B. 2020. New Age Protected Cultivation, Bramha Sungh Horticulture Foundation, form New Delhi.</li> <li>Tiwari, G.N. 2003. Green House Technology for Controlled Environment, Narosa Publication House</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Т	Credits					
1	0	4	3				

Course Code	AGS 330F	AGS 330F						
Course Title	Commerc	ial Beekeeping						
Hours	60 L:1, T	:0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Туре	Departme	ental Elective						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Esta CO2: Hone CO3: Prot	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Establishment of apiary and handling of bees  CO2: Honeybee nutrition and rearing  CO3: Protection of honey bees  CO4: Economics of honey production						
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Estab</li><li>Hand</li><li>Migra</li></ul>	y site selection; lishment of beehive; ling of bee colonies. ation of bees, factors affe	cting mig	ration of	bees.		CO1	
	<ul><li>Hone</li><li>Bee p</li><li>Artific</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Honeybee nutrition.</li> <li>Bee pheromones.</li> <li>Artificial queen bee rearing techniques.</li> <li>Communication in bees.</li> </ul>						
	• Prote	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Protection from pesticidal hazards.</li> <li>Maximizing honey production.</li> </ul>						
	· ·	Unit 4: (3 hours)  • Economics of beekeeping						
	• Step	Practical: (48 hours)  • Step by step learning for starting beekeeping.  • Calendar of availability and utility of flora for the bees.						

	<ul> <li>Colony examination, feeding, shifting /migration of colonies, multiplication and mass queen bee rearing techniques. Collection and post-harvest handling of honey: Honey heating, processing, packaging, storage, quality testing.</li> <li>Collection, processing and storage of royal jelly, pollen, propolis, bee venom, beeswax and bee brood.</li> <li>Production of comb foundation sheets.</li> <li>Acquaintance with the various components of Honey Processing Plant and their working.</li> <li>Acquaintance with bottle washing, drying, packing and bottle sealing units for commercial beekeeping.</li> <li>Visits to the beekeeping industry to study hive manufacturing, bee equipment manufacturing, honey processing, packaging, and its commercial export.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Sammataro, D. and Avitabile, A. (2011) The Beekeepers' Handbook. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, London.</li> <li>Singh, S. (1975) Bee keeping in India – ICAR, New Delhi., 214p.</li> <li>Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla, S.R and Jagginavar (2003) Beekeeping. UAS Dharwad</li> <li>Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh G (2002). Prospective in Indian Apiculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Singh, D. and Singh, D.P. 2006. A Hand Book of Beekeeping, Agrobios (India). 98</li> <li>Paul De Bach and Devid Rosen 1991. Biological control by natural enemies. Cambridge University Press; 2 ed</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
1	0	4	3				

Course Code	AGS 330G	AGS 330G						
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Mushroom Cultivation						
Hours	60 L:1, T:	60 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	On the co	on the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills:						
	CO1: Spav	vn production						
	CO2: Com	post, casing, substrate pr	oduction	and spa	wning			
	CO3: Harv	esting and storage, proce	ssing of	mushroo	m			
	CO4: Mus	hroom pest and patholog	y and the	eir mana	gement			
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	-1	•	•		
Syllabus	•	<del>-</del>	mother	spawn nniques	prod	luction,	CO1	
	<ul><li>Basic oyste</li><li>Prepa select</li></ul>	oyster mushroom.						
		<ul><li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li><li>Harvesting, packing and storage, processing of mushroom</li></ul>					соз	
	• Mush	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Mushroom pest and pathology and their management strategies,</li> </ul>					CO4	
	<ul><li>Prepa</li><li>Prepa</li><li>Spaw</li></ul>	Practical: (48 hours)						

	Cultivation of mushroom: Bagging, spawning, casing, growing, harvesting of mushrooms, post-harvest practices of mushroom.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ravindra Singh Rana. 2020. Mushroom Cultivation and its Diseases, Daya Books, New Dehli.</li> <li>R. Gogoi and Y. Rathaiah. 2006. Mushroom Cultivation Technology, Scientific Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>B. C. Suman and V.P. Sharma. 2007. Mushroom cultivation in India, Daya Books, New Delhi</li> <li>V. P. Sharma. 2011. Diseases and pest of mushrooms, Agribios, India.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	4	3			

Course Code	AGS 330H	AGS 330H					
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Non-conventional Farming					
Hours	60 L:1, T:0	O, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the co	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledgand skills:					knowledge
	CO1: Cond	CO1: Concepts of organic farming					
	CO2: Nutr	ient management and int	ercroppi	ng			
	CO3: Cons	struction of green houses	, constrai	nts and s	solution	S	
	CO4: Man	agement of pests and dis	eases; m	arketabil	ity		
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•	•	•	•	
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Organic farming: Commercial importance; pre-requisites for starting organic farming at commercial level; crop-wise methods and practices; constraints in organic farming and solution.</li> </ul>				CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Biological intensive nutrient management; techniques of recycling of organic residue to sustain soil fertility.</li> <li>Intercropping for maintenance of good soil health.</li> </ul>				CO2		
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>High tech protected cultivation: Feasibility of raising crops for commercial purpose under green-/ polyhouses; constraints and solution.</li> </ul>				CO3		
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Management of pests and diseases and marketability of the produce</li> </ul>						
	Practical: (48 hours)  Raising crops as per the concept of organic farming utilizing various techniques methods.						

	<ul> <li>Method demonstrations for intensive nutrient management to conserve soil fertility.</li> <li>Hi-tech cultivation of crops in green-/polyhouses and marketability of the produce.</li> <li>Visits to the fields of progressive farmers involved in non-conventional farming</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Biswas, R. K. (2014) Organic Farming in India, ND Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>Walia S S (2021) Organic Crop production. Scientific publishers Jodhpur</li> <li>Yawalkar KS, JP Agarwal and S Bokde (2016) Manures and Fertilizers, Agri-horticutural Publishing house, Nagpur</li> <li>Singh Brahma (2015) Advances in protected cultivation. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

# Semester 7

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	0	20	10			

Course Code	AGS-412						
Course Title	General o	rientation & On campus tr	aining b	y differe	nt facul	ties	
	Village att	achment					
	Unit attac	hment in Univ./ College. k	VK/ Res	earch Sta	ation At	tachmer	nt
Hours	240 L:0, 1	T:0, P:20					
Credits	10	0					
Course Outcomes	and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Survey of Village and agronomical interventions					
	CO2: Plant	t Protection and soil impro	ovement	interver	ntions		
	CO3: Fruit	and Vegetable productio	n, Food I	Processir	ng and S	torage	
	CO4: Anim	nal Production, Extension	and Trar	sfer of T	echnolo	ogy activ	rities
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	Survey of    Gene    facult    Socio    camp    Unit a    Attac	<ul> <li>Survey of Village and agronomical interventions</li> <li>General orientation &amp; On campus training by different faculties</li> <li>Socio-economic survey of households nearby university campus (adopted villages)</li> <li>Unit attachment in University/ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment</li> <li>Agronomical interventions (Package of practices of field</li> </ul>				CO1	
	Plant Prot Plant flowe Soil Impro Soil s	crops)  Unit 2: (60 hours)  Plant Protection and soil improvement interventions  Plant protection of crops (cereals, vegetables, fruits and flowers etc.)  Soil Improvement Interventions  Soil sampling  Soil testing (Analysis of macro and micro nutrients)				CO2	

	Leaf analysis (Analysis of macro and micro nutrient content)	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Fruit and Vegetable production, Food Processing and Storage</li> <li>Production of different fruits and vegetable crops</li> <li>Cultural operation in fruits and vegetable crops</li> <li>Harvesting</li> <li>Food processing</li> <li>Storage, packaging, Grading, Transportation and Marketing etc.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Animal Production,</li> <li>Rearing of cattle, buffalo, goat</li> <li>Extension and Transfer of Technology activities</li> <li>Adoption of different Govt. Schemes and their impact analysis</li> <li>Latest technology involved in agriculture such as protected farming, precision farming</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books:	<ul> <li>Handbook of Agricultural extension by Indian Council of Agricultural Research.</li> <li>Agricultural economics and extension by R Parmialaranjan, M Kalpana and N Suganthi.</li> <li>Principles and Procedures of Plant Protection by BS Chattopadhyay.</li> <li>Farmers Guide to Profitable Dairy Farming by PA Reshi.</li> <li>Sustainable Agriculture: Advances in Technological interventions by Ajay Kumar Singh and Vijay Bandhu Patel.</li> <li>Soil Health Improvement Through Biofertilizers by Dr. Sudhir Pradh</li> </ul>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	AGS 413	AGS 413					
Course Title	Plant Clini	ic					
Hours	48 L:0, T:	0, P:4					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	On the co	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowled and skills:					knowledge
		CO1: Soil sampling and testing, identify nutrient deficiency under field conditions and able to suggest corrective measures					
	CO2: Ider	ntification and manageme	nt practi	ces of di	ferent	diseases	
	CO3: Iden	tification and managemer	nt practio	es of dif	ferent p	ests	
		<b>CO4:</b> Seed testing and seed treatment, identification and management of seed borne pest & diseases				ent of seed	
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Impor disease</li><li>Histor</li></ul>	Importance of plant diseases, scope and objectives of Plant diseases				CO1	
		Unit 2: (60 hours)  • Cause and classification of plant diseases				CO2	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Fungi, bacteria, fastidious vesicular bacteria, phytoplasmas, spiroplasmas, viruses, viroids, algae, protozoa, phanerogamic parasites and nematodes with examples of diseases caused by them.</li> <li>Diseases and symptoms due to abiotic causes</li> </ul>				соз		
	Unit 4: (60 hours)  • Diseaeses of field, vegetables and fruit crops and their management.  CO4			CO4			

## Reference Books

- 1. Ciancio, A. and Mukerji, K.G. eds. 2007. General concepts in integrated pest and disease management. Springer.
- 2. Abrol, D.P. and Shankar, U. eds. 2012. Integrated pest management: principles and practice. CABI.
- 3. Nene, Y.L. and Thapliyal, P.N. 1993. Fungicides in plant disease control. International Science Publisher.
- 4. Chattopadhyay, S.B. 1980. Principles and procedures of plant protection. Oxford & Dyblishing Company.
- 5. Sen, Subir and Ghosh, Nabinanda. 2015. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.

In Hours						
L	T	Р	Credits			
0	0	8	4			

Course Code	AGS 414	AGS 414					
Course Title	Agro-Indu	Agro-Industrial Attachment					
Hours	96 L:0, T:	96 L:0, T:0, P:8					
Credits	4						
Course Outcomes	On the co	on the completion of the course, the student will gain the following and skills:					knowledge
	CO1: Lear	ning business network in	cluding o	utlets of	the ind	ustry	
	CO2: Skill	development in all crucia	l tasks of	the indu	istry		
	CO3: Docu	umentation of the activiti	es and ta	sk perfo	rmed		
	CO4: Perfo	ormance evaluation					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	Unit 1: (6 hours)  Students shall be placed in Agro-and Cottage industries and Commodities Boards  • Learning business network including outlets of the industry  • Industries include Seed/Sapling production, Pesticidesinsecticides, Post-harvest processing-value addition, Agrifinance institutions, etc.						
	Skill devel  Study	Unit 2: (6 hours)  Skill development in all crucial tasks of the industry  • Study of structure, functioning, objective and mandates of the industry					CO2
	Unit 3: (6 hours)  Documentation of the activities and task performed  • Study of various processing units and hands-on trainings under supervision of industry staff  • Ethics of industry					соз	
	Unit 4: (6 hours)  Performance evaluation  Employment generated by the industry  Contribution of the industry promoting environment					CO4	

Reference Books	1.	Agricultural economics and extension by R Parmialaranjan, M Kalpana and N Suganthi.
	2.	Economics of Farm Management by: A Global Prospective by
		Kent Olsen and John Wastra.
	3.	Agricultural Finance by Subba Reddy and Raghu Ram.
	4.	Post-harvest Management and Processing of Fruits and
		Vegetables by NS Rathore, GK Mathur and SS Chasta

# Semester 8

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
0	0	20	10				

Course Code	AGS 411A	AGS 411A					
Course Title	Productio	roduction Technology for Bioagents and Biofertilizers					
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	lective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: to iso CO2: to evagainst pla CO3: in pragricultura CO4: of qaspects i	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: to isolate and establish pure cultures of biofertilizers and biopesticides  CO2: to evaluate the bioefficacy of different biocontrol agents and biofertilizers against plant pathogens and pests, and apply methods for the mass production  CO3: in preparing growth media for biofertilizers and applying them effectively in agricultural practices  CO4: of quality control and evaluate the cost analysis and commercialization aspects in the production of biofertilizers, biopesticides for sustainable agricultural practices.					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical		I			I	
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Isolate bio-pe</li> <li>Steril</li> <li>Microbiope</li> <li>Bioef and pe</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Testi</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Isolation and pure culture establishment of biofertilizers and bio-pesticides,</li> <li>Sterilization methods,</li> <li>Microscopy, Equipment, machinery and tools used for biopesticide and bioagents.</li> <li>Bioefficacy of different biocontrol agents against pathogens and pests,</li> <li>Mass production of <i>Trichogramma</i>, <i>Cryptolaemus</i>, <i>Crysoperla</i>.</li> <li>Mass multiplication of <i>Trichoderma</i>/ <i>Pseudomonas</i>/ <i>Bacillus</i>.</li> <li>Testing of quality parameters and standardization of biopesticides.</li> </ul>				CO1	

		1
	Commercialization of biocontrol agents. Screening and bioefficacy of different botanicals against plant pathogens.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of media used for isolation and culturing of biofertilizers: Jensen's agar, NFb medium, Yeast extract manitol agar, BGA-medium, Pikovaskaya's medium;</li> <li>Isolation of Rhizobium from root nodules, Isolation of Azotobacter from rhizosphere of cereal crops, Beijernickia, Acetobacter from soil, Azospirillium from roots of graminicious plants, BGA from soil, Mycorrhizae from the roots, PSM sulphur oxidizing microorganisms, ion chealator, potash mobilizers, organic matter decomposers and their isolation in pure culture form.</li> </ul>	CO2
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Methods of application of Trichoderma/ Pseudomonas/ Bacillus/, Trichogramma, Cryptolaemus, Crysoperla, Rhizobium, Azotobacter, Azospirillum and phosphate solubilizing biofertilizers.</li> <li>Methods of application of Azolla and blue green algal biofertilizers in paddy farming.</li> </ul>	соз
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Quality control of biofertilizers-standards specified and estimating the viable bacterial countin carrier based biofertilizers.</li> <li>Storage of biofertilizer packets.</li> <li>Visit to biofertilizer plants.</li> <li>Testing the final product in small scale level.</li> <li>Cost analysis of bio-fertilizers and biopesticides.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Campbell, R. 1989. Biological Control of Microbial Plant Pathogens. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.</li> <li>Cook, R. J. &amp; Baker K. F. 1983. Nature and Practice of Biological Control of Plant Pathogens. APS, St. Paul, Mennisota.</li> <li>Fokkemma, M. J. 1986. Microbiology of the Phyllosphere. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.</li> <li>Gnanamanickam, S. S. (Eds). 2002. Biological Control of Crop Diseases. CRC Press, Florida.</li> <li>Heikki, M. T. &amp; Hokkanen James, M. (Eds.). 1996. Biological Control- Benefits and Risks. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.</li> <li>Mukerji, K. G, Tewari, J. P., Arora, D. K. &amp; Saxena, G. 1992. Recent Developments in Biocontrol of Plant Diseases. Aditya Books, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411B	AGS 411B					
Course Title	Seed Prod	Seed Production and Technology					
Hours	240 L:0, T	240 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: in ur and role in CO2: in th seed harve CO3: to a chemical, CO4: to pe	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: in understanding of the seed industry, including its importance, challenges, and role in modern agriculture.  CO2: in the production of high-quality seeds for various crops, with a focus on seed harvesting techniques and post-harvest processing.  CO3: to apply various seed treatments to improve seed germination, including chemical, biological, and physical treatments.  CO4: to perform seed quality control tests, ensuring the purity, germination, and viability of seeds.					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Intro good</li><li>Facto</li><li>Main</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Introduction, structure of Seed Industry in India; producing good quality seeds;</li> <li>Factors Influencing Seed Production;</li> <li>Maintenance of Pure Accessions;</li> <li>Post-harvest processing &amp; certification</li> </ul>				CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Seed Production: Cereals, pulses, vegetable crops (Choice of land, land requirement, isolation, crop field management, rouging, harvesting, threshing, drying, cleaning, treatment, packaging and storage, quality control tests, field standard and seed standards)</li> </ul>						
	Unit 3: (60	O hours)					CO3

	Seed certification: Classes of seeds, application for seed production, registration of sowing report, field inspection, field count, harvesting, Principles of seed conditioning/processing: sorting, shelling/threshing, drying, cleaning and grading	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Seed sampling, Seed quality control tests: Seed viability, purity, vigour and seed health,</li> <li>Seed treatments to improve germination: Seed protectants, germination enhancement, inoculation with microorganisms, coatings to help mechanical sowing; packaging &amp; storage, machines used in seed processing.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Parimala, K., Subramanian K. S. Mahalinga Kannan and K. Vijayalakshmi, 2013. A Manual on Seed Production and Certification. PM Digital Products, Konar Maligai', 25, Peters Road, Chennai - 600 014.</li> <li>Abarna, R Thooyavathy, Sridhar, Subhashini, Subramanian, K. and Vijayalakshmi, K., 2013. Seed Production Techniques for Oilseeds and Pulses. PM Digital Products, Konar Maligai', 25, Peters Road, Chennai - 600 014. 3. Lambert Delimini, 2012. Seed Production and Training Manual. FAO</li> <li>Sen, Subir and Ghosh, Nabinanda.2015. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.</li> <li>Pooran M Gaur, Shailesh Tripathi, CL Laxmipathi Gowda, GV Ranga Rao, HC Sharma, Suresh Pande and Mamta Sharma, 2010. Chickpea seed production manual. ICRISAT, Patancheru 502 324 Andhra Pradesh, India</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	0	20	10			

Course Code	AGS 411C	AGS 411C					
Course Title	Mushroor	n Cultivation Technolog	у				
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will be able to design and construct appropriate cultivation rooms/structures for mushroom farming, ensuring the ideal environmental conditions for optimal growth  CO2: Students will develop practical skills in preparing compost and pasteurizing it for mushroom cultivation.  CO3: Students will gain hands-on experience in mushroom seeding, preparation of casing soil and maintaining the ideal growing conditions  CO4: Students will acquire knowledge in harvesting, grading, and processing mushrooms. They will also learn about packaging and marketing strategies for commercial mushroom farming.					e cultivation nvironmental pasteurizing preparation d processing	
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	Unit 1: (60 • Cons	<b>) hours)</b> truction cultivation roon	n/structu	re and Di	isinfecti	on.	CO1
	Unit 2: (60 hours)  • Compost preparation & amp; pasteurization. Procurement of mother culture and spawn preparation.					CO2	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Procurement of casing soil and preparation for production.         Mushroom seeding, Casing with soil and maintenance     </li> </ul>					соз	
	Unit 4: (60						i

	Harvesting, processing, Grading, packing, marketing and Cost economics of mushroom culture.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Suman, B. C. and Sharma, V. P.2007. Mushroom Cultivation in India. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> <li>Pandey R.K. and Ghosh S. K. 1999. A Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. Emkay Publications, New Delhi.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
0	0	20	10			

Course Code	AGS 411D						
Course Title	Commerc	ial Beekeeping					
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud important hives, and CO2: Stud Establishn CO3: Stud Seasonal F	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the scope and importance of beekeeping, including the classification of bees, the structure of hives, and the social organization within a bee colony  CO2: Students will develop Practical Skills in Bee Flora Management and Hive Establishment  CO3: Students will learn Management of Beekeeping Appliances, Bee Health, and Seasonal Practices  CO4: Students will learn how to harvest and process honey and beeswax, and understand the steps involved in marketing these products.					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical		•	•		ı	
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Apiculture-Scope and importance of beekeeping</li> <li>Bees classification</li> <li>Hives</li> <li>Social organization</li> <li>Extraction of honey and other products.</li> <li>Procurement and arrangement of bee keeping equipment.</li> <li>Location and collection of potent nectar yielding bee flora seeds from wild.</li> <li>Raising/ enriching the high nectar yielding bee flora in the campus.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	Unit 2: (60	) hours)					CO2

	<ul> <li>Location and hiving the natural bee colony from the wild.</li> <li>Establishing the apiary with suitable/favourable necessaries.</li> <li>Maintenance and multiplication of hived colonies.</li> <li>Visit to research and training institutions devoted to beekeeping.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Beekeeping appliances and seasonal management,</li> <li>Bee enemies and disease.</li> <li>Bee pasturage, bee foraging and communication.</li> <li>Management of natural enemies and diseases of bees.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Maintenance of bee colonies during dearth and honey flow seasons.</li> <li>Harvesting and Processing of honey and bee wax.</li> <li>Marketing of honey and bee wax and value addition.</li> <li>Cost benefits analysis</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, S. (1971) Beekeeping in India, ICAR publication.</li> <li>Mishra R.C. (1995) Honey bees and their management in India. ICAR Publication, New Delhi.</li> <li>Abrol, D.P. 2013. Beekeeping: A Comprehensive Guide to Bee and Beekeeping, Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur. Singh, D and Singh, D.P. 2006. A hand book of Beekeeping, Agrobios (India).</li> <li>Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh Gar. 2002. Prospective in Indian Apiculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla S. R. and Jagginavar. 2003. Beekeeping, UAS Dharwad</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
0	0	20	10			

Course Code	AGS 411E						
Course Title	Agriculture Waste management						
Hours	240 L:0, T:0, P:20						
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective Course						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: in the understanding of the nature and characteristics of agricultural waste, including its environmental impact  CO2: to learn the principles of composting, including the methods of composting and vermicomposting  CO3: to explore the potential of agro residues for biomass briquetting, including the characteristics of suitable materials and the technologies involved.  CO4: of biogas and bio-ethanol production from agricultural waste						
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Intro</li> <li>Natu impa</li> <li>Kinds mana plant</li> <li>Biolo</li> <li>Utiliz</li> <li>Potes</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nature and characteristics of agricultural waste and their impact on the environment,</li> <li>Kinds of wastes, Classification, role of soil and plants in waste management, sources of waste, impact of waste on soil and plant quality,</li> <li>Biological processes of waste management,</li> <li>Utilization and Recycling of Agricultural waste,</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (40 hours)</li> <li>Composting: Definition- Solid waste suitable for composting,</li> <li>Methods of composting,</li> <li>Mineralization process in composting,</li> <li>Biochemistry of composting,</li> </ul>					CO2	

	Factors involved, Infrastructure required, maturity	
	parameters, value addition and application methods.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (80 hours)</li> <li>Biomass Briquetting: Definition, potential agro residues and their characteristics for briquetting,</li> <li>fundamental aspects and technologies involved in briquetting, economic analysis of briquetting,</li> <li>Setting up of briquetting plant and appliances for biomass briquettes.</li> <li>Biogas and Bio-ethanol Production: Screening of suitable lingo cellulosic substrate for biogas production,</li> <li>determination of bio-energy potential of agro-waste by estimating total solids,</li> <li>preparation of feed stocks for anaerobic bio- digestion, types of digesters, factors affecting, nutrient value and utilization of biogas slurry,</li> <li>Ethanol production from lingo cellulosic wastes, processing of biomass to ethanol.</li> </ul>	СОЗ
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Collection and preparation agricultural waste sample.</li> <li>Determination of pH, EC, CEC, heavy metals, BOD, COD, TSS, TDS, NH4, Total P, and dissolved reactive P.</li> <li>Nutrient status (N, P, K, secondary and micronutrients) analysis of agricultural waste.</li> <li>Waste management equipment operation,</li> <li>Maintenance and safety hazards, computer software and models.</li> <li>Survey of different agri waste from livestock, dairy, poultry, food processing, fruit &amp; vegetable and agri-chemicals.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Fageria, N. K. and Figueiredo, A. B. 2009. Composting for Sustainable Agriculture. Springer</li> <li>Lal, Rattan and Stewart, B. A. 2014. Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security. CRC Press</li> <li>Rakshit, Amitava. 2015. Sustainable Agriculture and Waste Management. Springer</li> <li>Hegde, B. K. 2007. Agricultural Waste Management: Principles and Practices. New India Publishing Agency</li> <li>Kamprath, E. J. 1995. Soil and Plant Analysis for Agricultural Systems. CRC Press</li> <li>Dwivedi, B. S. 2014. Soil and Plant Analysis in Sustainable Agriculture. Springer</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411F							
Course Title	Floriculture and Landscaping							
Hours	240 L:0, T:0, P:20							
Credits	10							
Туре	Elective Course							
Course Outcomes	and skills:  CO1: Studincluding to CO2: Studing performing CO3: Studing environment CO4: Studing	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will learn how to plan and lay out a commercial flower garden, including the production and management of various flowers  CO2: Students will acquire skills in planning and designing landscapes, including performing site analysis and selecting appropriate plant materials.  CO3: Students will gain the ability to prepare landscape plans for diverse environments  CO4: Students will develop practical skills in flower arranging, Dry Flower Technology, and Value Addition						
Examination Type	Theory + Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Theory + Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Planning and layout of commercial garden.</li> <li>Production and Management of commercial flowers.</li> <li>Harvesting and postharvest handling of produce.</li> <li>Marketing of produce,</li> <li>Cost Analysis,</li> <li>Visit to Flower growing areas and Export House.</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Planning and designing, site analysis, selection and use of plant material for landscaping.</li> <li>Formal and informal garden, features, styles, principles and elements of landscaping.</li> </ul>						CO2	
	Unit 3: (60 hours)						CO3	

	<ul> <li>Preparation of landscape plans of home gardens, farm complexes, public parks, institutions, high ways, dams and avenues.</li> <li>Making of lawns.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Making of bouquets, button hole, wreath, veni and gazaras.</li> <li>Dry flower Technology (identification of suitable species, drying, packaging and forwarding techniques).</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Arora, J.S., 2010. Introductory ornamental horticulture. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Swarup Vishnu. 1997. Ornamental horticulture. MacMillan India Ltd.</li> <li>Raj Desh, 2011. Floriculture at Glance. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411G	AGS 411G					
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Horticulture					
Hours	240 L: 0,	T: 0, P: 20					
Credits	10	10					
Туре	Elective C	Elective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: in th grafting, a CO2: to pr CO3: invo transplant environme CO4: of m	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: in the nursery production of fruit crops, including the raising of rootstocks, grafting, and budding techniques.  CO2: to produce plantlets and potted plants in a nursery setting.  CO3: involved in protected cultivation, including nursery raising, procurement, transplanting, and managing vegetable and flower crops under controlled environments.  CO4: of modern technologies in protected cultivation, including the use of plastic mulch in polyhouses, drip irrigation, fertigation, and staking and training of high-					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•				
Syllabus	Nurse graft plant	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Nursery production of fruit crops: Raising of rootstocks, grafting and budding of rootstocks, management of grafted plants, plant certification, packaging and marketing, quality control.</li> </ul>					CO1
	Nurse     prod	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Nursery production of ornamentals: Production of plantlets, production of potted plants, management and maintenance, sale and marketing.</li> </ul>					CO2
	Prote     raising     maint	<ul> <li>Init 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Protected cultivation of vegetables and flowers: Nursery raising/procurement and transplanting, management and maintenance of the crop, postharvest handling, quality control and marketing.</li> </ul>				CO3	

	Unit 4: (60 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Role of plastic mulch in polyhouse, transplanting of high value crops, drip irrigation and fertigation, staking and training, plant protection under protected environment.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dhaliwal M.S. 2008. Handbook of vegetable crops, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2008.</li> <li>Anonymous. 2018. Package of Practices for Vegetable crops. P.A.U. Publications Ludhiana-</li> <li>Purthy, J. S. 1996. Spices and Condiments. National Book Trust. Bhattacharjee, Supriya, 2007. Ornamental crop production technology. Pointer Publishers. Jaipur.</li> <li>Randhawa, Gurcharan Singh and Mukhopadhyaya, Amitabha, 2001. Floriculture in India. Allied Publishers.</li> <li>Adams, C. R. and Early, M. P. 2004. Principles of horticulture. Butterworth – Heinemam, Oxford University Press.</li> <li>Chadha, K.L. 2001. Handbook of Horticulture. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Bose, T. K. and Mitra, S. K. 2001. Fruits: Tropical and Subtropical. Naya Prokash; 3<sup>rd</sup> revised edition.</li> <li>Anonymous. 2018. Package of Practices for Fruit Crops, P.A.U. Publications Ludhiana.</li> <li>Bal J. S. 2007. Fruit Growing. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411L	AGS 411L					
Course Title	Food prod	essing					
Hours	240 L:0,	Γ:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	Elective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills:  CO1: Stud processing fruits and CO2: Stud the princip CO3: Stud products	CO1: Students will gain an understanding of the equipment used in food processing units, including the tools and machinery used for the processing of fruits and vegetables.  CO2: Students will learn the canning process for fruits and vegetables, including the principles of preservation, sterilization, and packaging  CO3: Students will develop the skills to prepare a variety of value-added food					
Examination Type	Theory + F			<u> </u>		-0	
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	• Physi	D hours)  Dement used in food proce  Eco-chemical analysis of freight ing of fruits and vegetable	uits and		les.		CO1
	• Prepa	Unit 2: (60 hours) CO2  • Preparation of nectar, squash, cordial, syrup, jam, jelly and marmalade.					
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (80 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of candies, preserves, chutneys, sauces, pickles (hot and sweet).</li> </ul>						
	• Dehy	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (80 hours)</li> <li>Dehydration of fruits and vegetables, refrigeration and freezing, cut out analysis of processed foods.</li> </ul>					
Reference Books	1. Lal,	Girdhari, Siddappa, G.:	S. and	Tandon	, G. L	. 1959.	

Preservation of Fruits and Vegetables. ICAR, New Delhi.

- 2. James, G. Brennan. 2006. Food Processing Handbook. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, Germany.
- 3. Fellows, P. 2000. Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice, 2nd Ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.
- 4. Dauthy and Mircea, E. 1995. Fruit and vegetables processing. International Book Distribution Co, Lucknow.

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411J	AGS 411J					
Course Title	Organic P	Organic Production Technology					
Hours	240 L:0, 1	240 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10	10					
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Studbiological CO2: Studstrategies pesticides CO3: StudVermicom CO4: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will be understanding of organic farming and also explore biological intensive nutrient management techniques  CO2: Students will learn about integrated disease and pest management strategies in organic farming, including the use of biocontrol agents, biopesticides, pheromones, and trap crops.  CO3: Students will acquire practical knowledge in the preparation of Composting, Vermicomposting, and Use of Biofertilizers  CO4: Students will gain hands-on experience in raising vegetable and medicinal crops organically, focusing on nutrient, disease, and pest management strategies					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical			•	•	1	
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Defir farming</li> <li>Feasing</li> <li>Condition</li> <li>Farming</li> <li>Biological</li> <li>Such waste organism</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Define organic farming, importance and scope of organic farming,</li> <li>Feasibility of adoption of organic farming and its difficulties.</li> <li>Concept of different cropping systems in relation to Organic Farming.</li> <li>Biological intensive nutrient management-organic manures such as FYM/Rural compost, city compost, oil cakes, animal wastes, vermicomposting, green manuring etc., recycling of organic residues, bio fertilizers; Soil improvement and amendments.</li> </ul>					CO1
	Unit 2: (60	) hours)					CO2

	<ul> <li>Integrated diseases and pest management – use of biocontrol agents, bio pesticides, pheromones, trap crops, bird perches; Weed management;</li> <li>Quality considerations, certification, labeling and accreditation processors, marketing, exports.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of quality compost material,</li> <li>Study of earthworm and methods of vermicomposting.</li> <li>Production and use of BGA and azolla, use of <i>Rhizobium</i>, <i>Azotobacter</i> and <i>Azospirillum</i>,</li> <li>Phosphate solubilizing bacteria, Phosphate solubilizing mycorrhiza.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (80 hours)</li> <li>Vegetable and medicinal crops nursery raising.</li> <li>Raising of vegetable crops organically through nutrient, diseases and pest management;</li> <li>macro quality analysis, grading, packaging, post-harvest management</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Lockeretz, William. 2007. Organic Farming: An International History. CABI Publishing</li> <li>Paul M. Grossman. 2011. Introduction to Organic Farming. Wiley-Blackwell</li> <li>Ann Larkin Hansen. 2011. The Organic Farming Manual: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting and Running a Certified Organic Farm. Storey Publishing</li> <li>Hargreaves, C. M. 2011. Organic Farming: A Beginner's Guide to Growing Crops Naturally. Scribe Publications</li> <li>John Havlin, Samuel Tisdale, Werner Nelson. 2013. Soil Fertility and Fertilizers: An Introduction to Nutrient Management. Pearson Education. (8th edition)</li> <li>O'Connell, R. G. F. G. and O'Connor, P. J. P. C. 2010. Organic Crop Production: A Systems Approach. Springer</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L T P Credits					
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411K	AGS 411K					
Course Title	Commerc	ial Sericulture					
Hours	240 L:0,	Γ:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	Elective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud focusing of CO2: Stud systematic CO3: Stud understan	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will learn how to establish and maintain mulberry gardens, focusing on mulberry cultivation practices  CO2: Students will gain knowledge of the different silkworm species, their systematic positions, and rearing techniques.  CO3: Students will become proficient in using sericulture equipment and understanding essential practices such as disinfection, incubation, brushing, leaf preservation, and bed cleaning.					
		agement techniques,					
Examination Type	Practical		1		T	1	
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Estable</li> <li>Mulble</li> <li>Preposition</li> <li>Main irrigation</li> <li>leave</li> <li>Mulble</li> <li>mutri</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Preparation of mulberry cuttings, planting methods.</li> <li>Maintenance of mulberry garden-pruning, fertilization, irrigation and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Mulberry pests and diseases and their management and nutritional disorders.</li> </ul>					
	Unit 2: (60 • Establ	) hours) ishment of mulberry gard	len.				CO2

	<ul> <li>Cultivation practices for different varieties of mulberry commencing from planting to harvesting.</li> <li>Maintenance of mulberry garden-pruning, fertilization, irrigation and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Maintaining cultivation sheet and recording observations on seasonal growth and development of mulberry.</li> <li>Pruning practices, fertilizer management, irrigation, dry farming practices and leaf yield of mulberry. Economics of leaf production per unit area of mulberry.</li> <li>Mulberry pests and diseases and their management and nutritional disorders.</li> </ul>	
	features.  Rearing techniques of mulberry, muga, eri, tassar and mulberry silkworm.  Nutritional requirements of silkworms.  Sericulture equipment for silkworm rearing houses and appliances.  Disinfection. Incubation. Brushing. Leaf preservation. Chawki and late age rearing. Bed cleaning and Spacing.  Silkworm breeds, types of voltinism and biology of silkworm.  Seed Production and Its economics.	CO3
•	cocoons, case studies.  National and International Silk Organizations, Organizational set up in different countries including India.	CO4
	<ol> <li>Y. A. Shinde and B.R. Patel. Sericulture in India</li> <li>Rangaswamy, G., Narsimhanna, M.N., Kasiviswanathan, K., Sastry, C.R. and Manjeet, S. Jolly, 1976. Sericulture manual, mulberry cultivation. vol.1, FAO Agriculture Services Bulletin.</li> </ol>	

Rome.

- 3. Tribhuwan Singh. Principles and Techniques of Silkworm Seed Production, Discovery publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Narasaiah, M. L. Problems and Prospects of Sericulture. Discovery Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Ganga, G. and Sulochana Chetty, J. 1997. An introduction to Sericulture (2nd Edn.). Oxford & IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Krishnaswamy, S. (Ed). 1978. Sericulture Manual Silkworm Rearing. FAO Agrl. Services bulletin, Rome.
- 7. Jolly, M.S. 1987. Appropriate sericulture techniques International centre for training and Research in Tropical Sericulture, Mysore.

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	0	20	10			

Course Code	AGS 411L	AGS 411L					
Course Title	Soil, Plant	Soil, Plant, Water and Seed Testing					
Hours	240 L:0,	240 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	Elective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud calibration CO2: Stud analyzing CO3: Stud CO4: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:  CO1: Students will gain an understanding of various analytical instruments, their calibration, and their applications in soil nutrient analysis  CO2: Students will learn the forms of nutrients in soil and the methods for analyzing plant tissue for nutrient content  CO3: Students will develop the ability to analyze the quality of irrigation water  CO4: Students will learn the principles and procedures for seed sampling, testing physical seed purity, and assessing seed health.					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical			•	•	•	
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Introduction of analytical instruments, calibration &amp; applications, Colorimetry and flame photometry.</li> <li>Soil sampling, Critical levels of different nutrients in soil.</li> <li>Estimation of soil pH. soil electrical conductivity.</li> <li>Estimation of soil organic carbon, alkaline hydrolyzable Nitrogen in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of soil extractable Phosphorus, exchangeable Potassium in soils, exchangeable Calcium and Magnesium in soils, estimation of soil extractable Sulphur in soil.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Estimation of DTPA extractable Zn in soils.</li> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Forms of nutrients in soil, Plant analysis, rapid plant tissue tests.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				CO2		

	<ul> <li>Estimation of Nitrogen in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of Phosphorus in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of Potassium in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of Sulphur in plants.</li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Determination of electrical conductivity of irrigation water.</li> <li>Determination of carbonate bicarbonate and chloride in irrigation water.</li> <li>Quality of irrigation water.</li> <li>Determination of calcium and magnesium in irrigation water by Versenate Method.</li> <li>Determination of Sulphate in irrigation water by turbidimetric method.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Procurement of seed material of various crops.</li> <li>Seed sampling principles and procedures.</li> <li>Testing physical seed purity and health.</li> <li>Analysis of moisture content, viability and germination of various sampled seed.</li> <li>Study the effect of reduced and increased seed moisture content on seed germination, viability and vigor.</li> <li>Assessment of genetic purity by conducting a Grow Out test.</li> <li>Specialized lecture by Seed Certification Officer.</li> <li>Visit to a Seed Testing Laboratory.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Tisdale, S. L. Nelson, W. L. Beaton, J. D. and Havlin, J. L. 1991. Soil fertility and fertilizers. Pretince Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Mehra R. K. 2004. Text book of Soil Science, ICAR New Delhi.</li> <li>Yawalkar, K. S. and Agarwal. J. P. (1992). Manure and fertilizers. Agriculture – Horticulture Publishing House, Nagpur.</li> <li>Biswas, T.D. and Mukherjee, S.K. 2006 Text book of soil science. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Brady, N. C. and Weil, R. R. (2002). The nature and properties of soils. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, M-97, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	20		

Course Code	AGS 424						
Course Title	Commerci	ial Horticulture					
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Course Outcomes	On the cor	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:				knowledge	
		<b>CO1:</b> Working knowledge of nursery management of fruits, vegetables and ornamental crops.			etables and		
	CO2: Train	ned in grafting and buddi	ng				
	CO3: Prod flowers.	duction of potted plant	s, prote	cted cult	ivation	of vege	etables and
	CO4: Wate marketing	er, nutrient and disease (	managen	nent, pos	t-harve	est handli	ng sale and
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical		•	•	•	1	
Syllabus	Unit 1: (60 hours)  Nursery production of fruit crops: grafting and budding of rootstocks, management of grafted plants, packaging and marketing, quality control.  • Raising of rootstocks,  Nursery production of ornamentals and vegetables:  • Production of plantlets				CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Grafting and budding of rootstocks and Management of grafted plants.</li> <li>Plant certification.</li> <li>Packaging and marketing and quality control.</li> </ul>						
	<ul><li>Pr</li><li>m</li><li>Pr</li><li>Pr</li></ul>				CO3		

	Postharvest handling, quality control and marketing.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Role of plastic mulch in polyhouse.</li> <li>Drip irrigation and fertigation, staking and training.</li> <li>Vegetable grafting.</li> <li>Plant protection under protected environment.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Handbook of vegetable crops by M.S. Dhaliwal</li> <li>Ornamental crop production technology by Supriya Bhattacharjee.</li> <li>Fruits: Tropical and Subtropical by S. K. Mitra and T.K. Bose</li> <li>Handbook of Horticulture by K.L. Chadha.</li> <li>Spices and Condiments National Book Trust by Purthy, J.S.</li> <li>Floriculture in India by G.S. Randhawa, and A. Mukhopadhyaya.</li> <li>Principles of horticulture. Oxford University Press by C.R. Adams, and M. P. Early.</li> <li>Fruit Growing by J. S. Bal.</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	1	20	20		

Course Code	AGS 425						
Course Title	Commerci	ial Beekeeping					
Hours	240 L:0, 1	Γ:1, P:20					
Credits	20						
Course Outcomes	On the cor	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:			knowledge		
		<b>CO1:</b> Concept of bee keeping and identification of bee species of economic importance.					
	CO2: Bee	rearing implements a n.	nd com	mercial	and e	conomic	honey
	<b>CO3:</b> Seas foraging.	onal management of bee	e enemie	es and di	seases.	Bee pas	sturage and
	<b>CO4:</b> Harvesting, processing, marketing and cost benefits analysis of bee products.						
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	• Ap • Be • Hi • Pr • Lo • Ra	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (80 hours)</li> <li>Apiculture-Scope and importance of beekeeping</li> <li>Bee classification</li> <li>Hives, extraction and processing</li> <li>Procurement and arrangement of bee keeping equipments</li> <li>Location and collection of potent nectar yielding bee flora</li> <li>Raising/ enriching the high nectar yielding bee flora in the campus.</li> </ul>			CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (80 hours)</li> <li>Location and hiving the natural bee colony from the wild.</li> <li>Establishing the apiary</li> <li>Maintenance and multiplication of colonies.</li> <li>Visit to research and training institutions.</li> </ul>			CO2			
	• Be	·			соз		

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (80 hours)</li> <li>Maintenance of bee colonies during dearth a seasons.</li> <li>Harvesting and Processing of honey and bee</li> <li>Marketing of honey and bee wax and value a</li> <li>Benefit Cost analysis.</li> </ul>	e wax.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Beekeeping in India by S. Singh.</li> <li>Honey bees and their management in India by</li> <li>Beekeeping: A Comprehensive Guide to Bee a by D.P. Abrol.</li> <li>A hand book of Beekeeping by D. Singh and D</li> <li>Prospective in Indian Apiculture by R.C. M Rajesh.</li> </ol>	nd Beekeeping  .P. Singh.

In Hours					
L	Т	P Credi			
0	1	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 426	AGS 426					
Course Title	Mushroor	Mushroom Cultivation Technology					
Hours	240 L:0,	Γ:1, P:20					
Credits	10						
Course Outcomes	On the co	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledged skills:			knowledge		
	CO1: Cons	struction cultivation roon	n/structu	re and Di	sinfecti	on.	
	CO2: Com	post preparation & paste	eurization				
	CO3: Proc	urement of casing soil ar	nd prepara	ation for	produc	tion	
	CO4: Post	-harvest Management					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	•	<ul><li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li><li>Construction cultivation room/structure and Disinfection.</li></ul>			CO1		
	Unit 2: (60 hours)  CO2  Compost preparation & pasteurization  Procurement of mother culture  Spawn Preparation			CO2			
	• Pr	Unit 3: (60 hours)  Procurement of casing soil and preparation for production  Mushroom seeding.  Casing with soil and maintenance			СОЗ		
	• Ha	Unit 4: (60 hours)  • Harvesting and processing • Grading and packing			CO4		
References Books	2. A F	Mushroom Cultivation in India by BC Suman and VP Sharma.					

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	1	20	10			

Course Code	AGS-427						
Course Title	Organic Production Technology						
Hours	240 L:0, T:1, P:20						
Credits	10						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
	CO1: Organic Farming						
	CO2: Integrated Disease and Pest Management						
	CO3: Preparation of organic manures						
	CO4: Post-harvest Management of Organic Produce						
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Definition of Organic farming, importance and scope, potential of organic farming and its difficulties.</li> <li>Concept of different cropping systems in relation to organic farming. Biological intensive nutrient management-organic manures such as FYM/Rural compost, city compost, oil cakes, animal wastes, vermicomposting, green manuring etc</li> <li>Recycling of organic residues, bio fertilizers; soil improvement and amendments.</li> </ul>						CO1
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Use of biocontrol agents, bio pesticides pheromones, trap crops, bird perches</li> <li>Weed management; quality considerations,</li> <li>Certification, labeling and accreditation processors, marketing, exports.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Preparation of quality compost material, study of earthworm and methods of vermicomposting.</li> <li>Production and use of BGA and azolla, use of Rhizobium, Azotobacter and Azospirillum, Phosphate solubilizing bacteria, mycorrhiza.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					CO2	
						obium,	СОЗ

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Post-harvest management, Packaging and Grading</li> <li>Raising of vegetable crops organically macro quality analysis</li> <li>Vegetable and medicinal crops nursery raising.</li> </ul>	CO4
References Books	<ol> <li>Organic Farming in India. RK Biswas.</li> <li>Organic Crop production. SS Walia.</li> <li>Manures and Fertilizers, Agri-horticutural By KS Yawalkar, JP Agarwal and S Bokde.</li> <li>Advances in protected cultivation by Brahma Singh</li> </ol>	